### GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2003

Η

#### HOUSE BILL 1565 Committee Substitute Favorable 6/23/04

Short Title: State Budget Act. (Public) Sponsors: Referred to: May 20, 2004 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO RECODIFY MANY OF THE PROVISIONS OF THE EXECUTIVE 2 3 BUDGET ACT AND THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLANNING ACT INTO A STATE BUDGET ACT THAT REVISES AND CLARIFIES 4 THE 5 PROCEDURES FOR PREPARING, ENACTING, AND ADMINISTERING THE STATE BUDGET AND TO MAKE CONFORMING CHANGES 6 AS RECOMMENDED BY THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON EXECUTIVE BUDGET 7 8 ACT REVISIONS. 9 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts: 10 **SECTION 1.** Article 1 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes is repealed. SECTION 2. Article 1B of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes is repealed. 11 **SECTION 3.** The General Statutes are amended by adding a new Chapter to 12 13 read: 14 "Chapter 143C. 15 "State Budget Act. "Article 1. 16 "General Provisions. 17 18 "§ 143C-1-1. Purpose and definitions. Title of Chapter. – This Chapter is the 'State Budget Act' and may be cited by 19 (a) 20 that name. 21 The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to every State agency and to every (b)non-State entity that receives or expends any State funds. No State agency or non-State 22 entity shall expend any State funds except in accordance with an act of appropriation 23 and the requirements of this Chapter. 24 Purpose. – This Chapter establishes procedures for the following: 25 (c) Preparing the recommended State budget. 26 (1)27 (2)Enacting the State budget. Administering the State budget. 28 (3)

29 (d) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this Chapter:

1	(1)	
1	<u>(1)</u>	<u>Appropriation. – An enactment by the General Assembly authorizing</u>
2		the withdrawal of money from the State treasury. An enactment by the
3		General Assembly that authorizes, specifies, or otherwise provides that
4		funds may be used for a particular purpose is not an appropriation.
5	<u>(2)</u>	Biennium. – The two fiscal years beginning on July 1 of each
6		odd-numbered year and ending on June 30 of the next odd-numbered
7		year.
8	<u>(3)</u>	Budget. – A plan to provide and spend money for specified programs,
9		functions, activities, or objects during a fiscal year.
10	<u>(4)</u>	Budget year The fiscal year for which a budget is proposed and
11		enacted.
12	<u>(5)</u>	Capital Improvement. – A term that includes real property acquisition.
13		new construction, or rehabilitation of existing facilities, and repairs
14		and renovations.
15	<u>(6)</u>	Capital Improvements Appropriations Act An act of the General
16		Assembly containing appropriations for one or more capital
17		improvement projects.
18	<u>(7)</u>	Certified budget. – The budget as enacted by the General Assembly
19		including adjustments made for (i) distributions to State agencies from
20		statewide reserves appropriated by the General Assembly, (ii)
21		distributions of reserves appropriated to a specific agency by the
22		General Assembly, and (iii) organizational or budget changes directed
23		by the General Assembly but left to the Director to carry out.
24	<u>(8)</u>	Controller. – The Office of the State Controller.
25	(9)	Current Operations Appropriations Act. – An act of the General
26		Assembly estimating revenue availability for and appropriating money
27		for the current operations of State government during one or more
28		budget years.
29	(10)	Departmental receipt Fees, licenses, federal funds, grants, fines,
30	<u> </u>	penalties, and other similar collections or credits generated by State
31		agencies in the course of performing their governmental functions that
32		are applied to the cost of a program administered by the State agency
33		or transferred to the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund pursuant to
34		G.S. 115C-457.1, and that are not defined as tax proceeds or nontax
35		revenues. Departmental receipts may include moneys transferred into a
36		fiscal year from a prior fiscal year.
37	(11)	Director. – The Director of the Budget, who is the Governor.
38	(12)	Encumbrance. – A financial obligation created by a purchase order,
39	<u> </u>	contract, salary commitment, unearned or prepaid collections for
40		services provided by the State, or other legally binding agreement.
41	(13)	Fiscal period. – A fiscal biennium beginning in odd-numbered years or
42	<u>(10)</u>	the first or second fiscal year within a fiscal biennium.
43	(14)	Fiscal year. – The annual period beginning July 1 and ending on the
44	<u>(1 f)</u>	following June 30.
τ'i		Tonowing June 50.

1	(15)	Fund. – A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of
2		accounts recording cash and other resources, together with all related
3		liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, for
4		the purpose of carrying on stated programs, activities, and objectives
5		of State government.
6	(16)	General Fund Operating Budget. – The sum of all appropriations from
7		the General Fund for a fiscal year, except appropriations for (i) capital
8		improvements, including repairs and renovations, and (ii) one-time
9		expenditures due to natural disasters or other emergencies shall not be
10		included.
11	(17)	Information technology. – As defined in G.S. 147-33.81(2).
12	(18)	Non-State entity. – Any of the following who is not a State agency: an
13	<u> </u>	individual, a firm, a partnership, an association, a corporation, or any
14		other organization or group acting as a unit. The term includes a unit
15		of local government.
16	(19)	Nontax revenue. – Revenue that is not a tax proceeds and that is
17	<u> </u>	required by statute to be credited to the General Fund.
18	(20)	Object or line item. – An expenditure or receipt in a recommended or
19	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	enacted budget that is designated in the Budget Code Structure of the
20		North Carolina Accounting System Uniform Chart of Accounts
21		prescribed by the Office of the State Controller.
22	(21)	Performance information. – Measures and comparisons of program
23	<u> </u>	efficiency, effectiveness, outcome, or impact generally presented in
24		quantitative terms and compared to best practices or benchmarks.
25	(22)	Purpose or program. – A group of objects or line items for support of a
26	<u> </u>	specific activity outlined in a recommended or enacted budget that is
27		designated by a nine-digit fund code in accordance with the Budget
28		Code Structure of the North Carolina Accounting System Uniform
29		Chart of Accounts prescribed by the Office of the State Controller.
30	(23)	State agency. – A unit of the executive, legislative, or judicial branch
31		of State government, such as a department, a commission, a board, a
32		council, or The University of North Carolina. The term does not
33		include a unit of local government.
34	(24)	State funds. – Any moneys deposited in the State treasury except
35	<u>1</u>	moneys deposited in a trust fund or agency fund as described in
36		G.S. 143C-1-3.
37	(25)	State resources. – All financial and nonfinancial assets of the State.
38	(26)	State revenue. – An increase, other than interfund transfers and debt
39	<u>(=0)</u>	issue proceeds, in the financial assets of any State governmental or
40		proprietary fund.
41	(27)	<u>Statutory appropriation. – An appropriation that authorizes the</u>
42	<u>,_,</u>	withdrawal of funds from the State treasury during fiscal years
43		extending beyond the current fiscal biennium, without further act of
44		the General Assembly.
· •		<u></u>

1	(28) Unreserved fund balance. – The available General Fund cash balance
2	effective June 30 after excluding documented encumbrances, unearned
3	revenue, federal grants, statutory requirements, and other legal
4	obligations to General Fund cash as determined by the State
5	Controller. Beginning unreserved fund balance equals ending
6	unreserved fund balance from the prior fiscal year.
7	"§ 143C-1-2. Appropriations: constitutional requirement; reversions.
8	(a) <u>Appropriation Required to Withdraw State Funds From the State Treasury.</u> –
9	In accordance with Section 7 of Article V of the North Carolina Constitution, no money
10	shall be drawn from the State treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by
11	law. A law enacted by the General Assembly that authorizes the expenditure of money
12	from the State treasury is an appropriation; however, an enactment by the General
13	Assembly that authorizes, specifies, or otherwise provides that funds may be used for a
14	particular purpose is not an appropriation.
15	(b) <u>Reversions. – Unless otherwise provided by law, at the end of the fiscal year</u>
16	the unexpended, unencumbered balance of an appropriation reverts to the fund from
17	which the appropriation was made; except that (i) an appropriation to the General
18	Assembly shall not revert unless otherwise provided by the Legislative Services
19 20	Commission, and (ii) an appropriation for a capital improvement project shall revert as
20	provided by G.S. 143C-8-11.
21	" <u>§ 143C-1-3. Fund types.</u>
22	(a) <u>Types. – The Controller shall account for State resources through use of the</u>
23	fund types listed in this subsection. The Controller may not establish a fund type that
24 25	differs from the listed fund types unless the Governmental Accounting Standards Board
25 26	has approved the use of the different fund type. The fund types are described as follows, except that where a conflict exists between
20 27	<u>a description used in this section and the definition of the corresponding fund type</u>
28	issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, it is presumed that the
29	definition issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board shall prevail.
30	definition issued by the Governmental recounting Standards Dourd shan prevan.
31	Governmental Funds.
32	(1) Capital Projects Funds. – Accounts for financial resources to be used
33	for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than
34	those financed by proprietary funds or in trust funds for individuals,
35	private organizations, or other governments. Capital outlays financed
36	from general obligation bond proceeds should be accounted for
37	through a capital projects fund.
38	(2) Debt Service Funds. – Accounts for the accumulation of resources for,
39	and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.
40	(3) General Fund. – Accounts for all financial resources except those
41	required to be reported in another fund.
42	(4) Special Revenue Funds. – Accounts for the proceeds of specific
43	revenue sources, other than trusts for individuals, private

	General Assem	bly of North Carolina	Session 2003
1 2 3	<u>(5)</u>	organizations, or other governments or for major of are legally restricted to expenditure for specified pupermanent Funds. – Accounts for resources that a	irposes.
4 5 6		to the extent that only earnings, and not principal purposes that support the reporting government's pr	•
7		Proprietary Funds.	
8	<u>(6)</u>	Enterprise Funds Accounts for any activity	for which a fee is
9		charged to external users for goods or services. Ac	
10		to be reported as enterprise funds if any one of the	following criteria is
11		met. Each of these criteria should be applied in	the context of the
12		activity's principal revenue sources.	
13		<u>a.</u> <u>The activity is financed with debt that is</u>	secured solely by a
14		pledge of the net revenues from fees and cha	arges of the activity.
15		b. Laws or regulations require that the activity	's costs of providing
16		services, including capital costs, be recov	
17		charges rather than with taxes or similar reve	enues.
18		c. The pricing policies of the activity established	
19		designed to recover its costs, including capit	al costs.
20	<u>(7)</u>	Internal Service Funds Accounts for any activity	that provides goods
21		or services to other funds, departments, or agen-	cies of the primary
22		government and its component units, or to other	governments, on a
23		cost-reimbursement basis. Internal service funds sh	ould be used only if
24		the reporting government is the predominant partic	ipant in the activity.
25		Otherwise, the activity should be reported as an ent	erprise fund.
26			
27		Agency and Trust Funds.	
28	<u>(8)</u>	Agency Funds Accounts for resources held	l by the reporting
29		government in a purely custodial capacity. Age	ncy funds typically
30		involve only the receipt, temporary investment,	and remittance of
31		fiduciary resources to individuals, private orga	nizations, or other
32		governments.	
33	<u>(9)</u>	Investment Trust Funds Accounts for the	external portion of
34		investment pools reported by the sponsoring govern	nment.
35	<u>(10)</u>	Pension and Other Employee Benefit Trust Fun	ds. – Accounts for
36		resources that are required to be held in trust for	or the members and
37		beneficiaries of defined benefit pension plans, c	lefined contribution
38		plans, other postemployment benefit plans, or othe	er employee benefit
39		plans.	
40	<u>(11)</u>	Private-Purpose Trust Funds. – Accounts for	or all other trust
41		arrangements under which principal and income	benefit individuals,
42		private organizations, or other governments.	
43	(b) Desig	nation If State resources are designated by la	w as a fund or an
44		a fund and there is a conflict between the legal	

1	appropriate accounting designation of the State resources, then the Controller shall
2	determine the appropriate designation of the State resources based on the intended use
3	and financial treatment of the State resources as set out in the law establishing the fund
4	or account. The Controller shall determine the fund type of all separate funds and
5	account for them accordingly. The Controller shall keep the total number of funds to the
6	minimum number practical.
7	(c) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b) of this section, funds established for
8	The University of North Carolina and its constituent institutions pursuant to the
9	following statutes are exempt from Chapter 143C of the General Statutes and shall be
10	accounted for as provided by those statutes, except that the provisions of Article 8 of
11	Chapter 143C of the General Statutes shall apply to the funds: G.S. 116-35, 116-36,
12	116-36.1, 116-36.2, 116-36.4, 116-36.5, 116-36.6, 116-44.4, 116-68, 116-220, 116-235,
13	<u>116-238.</u>
14	"§ 143C-1-4. Interest earnings credited to the General Fund; interest earnings on
15	<u>Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund credited to those funds.</u>
16	(a) Interest Earnings Credited to the General Fund. – Unless otherwise provided
17	by law, interest earned on all funds shall be credited to the General Fund.
18	(b) Exception for Interest Earnings on Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund. –
19	Interest earned by the Highway Fund and the Highway Trust Fund shall be credited to
20	the Highway Fund and the Highway Trust Fund respectively.
21	" <u>Article 2.</u>
22	"Director of the Budget.
23	" <u>§ 143C-2-1. Governor is Director of the Budget.</u>
24	(a) <u>Governor is Director of the Budget.</u> – The Governor is the Director of the
24 25	(a) <u>Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the</u> Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the
24 25 26	(a) <u>Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the</u> <u>Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the</u> <u>North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the</u>
24 25 26 27	(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more
24 25 26 27 28	(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.
24 25 26 27 28 29	<ul> <li>(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30	<ul> <li>(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	<ul> <li>(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	<ul> <li>(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	<ul> <li>(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	<ul> <li>(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	<ul> <li>(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	<ul> <li>(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any executive State agency or any non-State entity subject to the provisions of this Chapter.</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	<ul> <li>(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any executive State agency or any non-State entity subject to Audit State Agency or Non-State</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	<ul> <li><u>(a)</u> Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any executive State agency or any non-State entity subject to the provisions of this Chapter.</li> <li>(c) Governor May Request State Auditor to Audit State Agency or Non-State Entity Receiving State Funds. – As authorized by G.S. 147-64.6(c)(3), the Governor</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	<ul> <li><u>(a)</u> Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any executive State agency or any non-State Auditor to Audit State Agency or Non-State Entity Receiving State Funds. – As authorized by G.S. 147-64.6(c)(3), the Governor may request the State Auditor to make an audit of or cause an audit to be made of the</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	<ul> <li>(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any executive State agency or any non-State entity subject to the provisions of this Chapter.</li> <li>(c) Governor May Request State Auditor to Audit State Agency or Non-State Entity Receiving State Funds. – As authorized by G.S. 147-64.6(c)(3), the Governor may request the State Auditor to make an audit of or cause an audit to be made of the books and accounts of any State agency and may require that the cost of the audit be</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	<ul> <li>(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to their respective activities or fiscal affairs so long as the information is not confidential pursuant to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any executive State agency or any non-State Auditor to Audit State Agency or Non-State Entity Receiving State Funds. – As authorized by G.S. 147-64.6(c)(3), the Governor may request the State Auditor to make an audit of or cause an audit to be made of the books and accounts of any State agency and may require that the cost of the audit be borne by the State agency. The Governor may also request the State Auditor to make an</li> </ul>
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	<ul> <li>(a) Governor is Director of the Budget. – The Governor is the Director of the Budget. In that capacity, the Governor is required by Article III, Section 5(3) of the North Carolina Constitution to prepare and recommend a budget and to administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. The Director may delegate to one or more persons the authority to perform a power or duty of the Director under this Chapter.</li> <li>(b) State Agencies and Non-State Entities to Provide Information Requested by the Director; Examination of Persons and Agencies by Director. – Upon request, all State agencies and non-State entities subject to this act shall furnish the Director, in the form and at the time requested by the Director, any information desired by the Director in relation to federal or State law. The Director may subpoena and examine under oath any person directly or indirectly responsible for the operations of any executive State agency or any non-State entity subject to the provisions of this Chapter.</li> <li>(c) Governor May Request State Auditor to Audit State Agency or Non-State Entity Receiving State Funds. – As authorized by G.S. 147-64.6(c)(3), the Governor may request the State Auditor to make an audit of or cause an audit to be made of the books and accounts of any State agency and may require that the cost of the audit be</li> </ul>

1	The Director shall coordinate the efforts of governmental agencies to co	lect
2	disseminate, and analyze official economic, demographic, and social statistics pert	
3	to State budgeting. The Director shall do all of the following:	<u>ment</u>
4	(1) Prepare and release the official demographic and economic estim	nates
5	and projections for the State.	<u>lates</u>
6	(2) Conduct special economic and demographic analyses and studie	es to
7	support statewide budgeting.	<u>/5 10</u>
8	(3) Develop and coordinate cooperative arrangements with federal, S	tate
9	and local governmental agencies to facilitate the exchange of da	
10	support State budgeting.	
11	(4) Report major trends that influence revenues and expenditures in	the
12	State budget in the current fiscal year and that may influence reve	nues
13	and expenditures over the next five fiscal years.	
14	"§ 143C-2-3. Fiscal analysis required for any State agency bill that affects	the
15	budget.	
16	A State agency proposing a bill that affects the State budget shall prepare a f	iscal
17	analysis for the bill and submit the analysis to the Fiscal Research Division	<u>apon</u>
18	introduction of the bill. The fiscal analysis shall estimate the impact of the legislation	n on
19	the State budget for the first five fiscal years the legislation would be in effect.	
20	"§ 143C-2-4. Director of the Budget may direct State Treasurer to borrow m	oney
21	<u>for certain payments.</u>	
22	The Director of the Budget, by and with the consent of the Governor and Counc	il of
23	State, may authorize and direct the State Treasurer to borrow in the name of the Sta	e, in
24	anticipation of the collection of taxes, such sum as may be necessary to make	the
25	payments on the appropriations as even as possible and to preserve the best interest	<u>st of</u>
26	the State in the conduct of the various State agencies during each fiscal year.	
27	" <u>Article 3.</u>	
28	"Development of the Governor's Recommended Budget.	
29	"§ 143C-3-1. Budget estimate for the legislative branch.	
30	The Legislative Administrative Officer shall give the Director an estimate o	the
31	financial needs of the legislative branch for the upcoming fiscal period in accord	ance
32	with the schedule prescribed by the Director. The estimates for the legislative br	anch
33	shall be approved and certified by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and	the
34	Speaker of the House of Representatives. The estimates shall be itemized in accord	ance
35	with the accounting classifications adopted by the Controller. The Director shall inc	lude
36	the estimates in the budget the Director submits to the General Assembly. The Director submits to the General Assembly.	ector
37	may recommend changes to these estimates in the budget submitted to the Ge	neral
38	Assembly.	
39	" <u>§ 143C-3-2. Budget estimate for the judicial branch.</u>	
40	The Administrative Officer of the Courts shall give the Director an estimate of	f the
41	financial needs of the judicial branch for the upcoming fiscal period in accordance	with
42	the schedule prescribed by the Director. The estimates for the judiciary shall	l be
43	approved and certified by the Chief Justice. The estimates shall be itemize	d in
44	accordance with the accounting classifications adopted by the Controller. The Dir	ector

1	shall include t	hese estimates in the budget the Director submits to the General
2		Director may recommend changes to these estimates in the budget
3	submitted to the	e General Assembly.
4	" <u>§ 143C-3-3.</u> B	udget requests from State agencies in the executive branch.
5	(a) Gene	ral Provisions. – A State agency that is not in the legislative or judicial
6	branch of gover	mment shall submit its budget requests for the upcoming fiscal period to
7	the Director in	accordance with the schedule prescribed by the Director. The Director
8	shall give each	State agency instructions to be used in estimating the funds required to
9	provide necessa	ry State government programs and capital improvements. The estimates
10	<u>shall be itemiz</u>	ed in accordance with the accounting classifications adopted by the
11		shall be approved and certified by the respective head or responsible
12	•	ency submitting them.
13		ersity of North Carolina System Request. – Notwithstanding subsections
14		of this section, pursuant to G.S. 116-11 the Board of Governors shall
15		ed budget request for all of public senior higher education, including
16	-	vations, capital fund requests, and information technology.
17	-	irs and Renovations Funds Request. – In addition to any other
18	-	uested by the Director, any State agency proposing to repair or renovate
19	-	ity shall accompany that request with all of the following:
20	<u>(1)</u>	A description of current deficiencies and proposed corrections with a
21		review and evaluation of that proposal prepared by the Department of
22		Administration.
23	<u>(2)</u>	An estimate of project costs and cash flow requirements approved by
24		the Department of Administration.
25	<u>(3)</u>	A certification of project feasibility as described in G.S. 143-341.
26	<u>(4)</u>	An explanation of the method by which the repair or renovation is to
27		be financed.
28		al Funds Request. – In addition to any other information requested by
29 20		y State agency proposing to (i) acquire real property, (ii) construct a new
30 31		pand the footprint of an existing facility, or (iv) rehabilitate an existing
31	the following:	nmodate new or expanded uses shall accompany that request with all of
32 33	<u>(1)</u>	An estimate of its space needs and other physical requirements,
33 34	<u>(1)</u>	together with a review and evaluation of that estimate prepared by the
35		Department of Administration.
36	<u>(2)</u>	An estimate of project costs and cash flow requirements approved by
37	<u>(2)</u>	the Department of Administration.
38	(3)	A certification of project feasibility as described in G.S. 143-341.
39	<u>(4)</u>	An explanation of the method by which the acquisition, construction,
40	<u>x · /</u>	or rehabilitation is to be financed.
41	<u>(5)</u>	An estimate of maintenance and operating costs, including personnel,
42	<u>+-+</u>	for the project, covering the first 10 years of operation.
43	(6)	An estimate of revenues, if any, to be derived from the project,
44	<u></u>	covering the first five years of operation.

1	This subsection does not apply to requests for State resources for railroad,
2	highway, or bridge construction or renovation.
3	(e) Information Technology Request. – In addition to any other information
4	requested by the Director, any State agency requesting significant State resources, as
5	defined by the Director, for the purpose of acquiring or maintaining information
6	technology shall accompany that request with all of the following:
7	(1) A statement of its needs for information technology and related
8	resources, together with a review and evaluation of that statement
9	prepared by the State Chief Information Officer.
10	(2) A statement setting forth the requirements for State resources, together
11	with an evaluation of those requirements by the State Chief
12	Information Officer that takes into consideration the State's current
13	technology, the opportunities for technology sharing, the requirements
14	of Article 3D of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes, and any other
15	factors relevant to the analysis.
16	(3) A statement by the State Chief Information Officer that sets forth
17	viable alternatives, if any, for meeting the agency needs in an
18	economical and efficient manner.
19	(4) In the case of an acquisition, an explanation of the method by which
20	the acquisition is to be financed.
21	This subsection shall not apply to requests submitted by the General Assembly, the
22	Administrative Office of the Courts, or The University of North Carolina.
23	" <u>§ 143C-3-4. Budget requests from non-State entities.</u>
24	Unless otherwise provided by law, budget requests from non-State entities shall be
25	submitted to the Director or to a State agency designated by the Director. A State
26	agency designated to receive a budget request from a non-State entity shall evaluate the
27	request and forward its evaluation to the Director in accordance with procedures
28	established by the Director.
29	" <u>§ 143C-3-5. Budget recommendations and budget message.</u>
30	(a) <u>Budget Proposals. – The Governor shall present budget recommendations</u>
31	within 15 business days of the convening of the regular session of the General
32	Assembly in odd-numbered years and within five business days of the convening of the
33	regular session of the General Assembly in even-numbered years, unless a time is
34	otherwise fixed by joint resolution.
35	(b) Odd-Numbered Fiscal Years. – In odd-numbered years the budget
36	
	recommendations shall include the following components:
37	(1) <u>A Comprehensive Financial Plan setting forth recommended</u>
38	(1) <u>A Comprehensive Financial Plan setting forth recommended</u> expenditure requirements, funding sources, and performance
38 39	(1) <u>A Comprehensive Financial Plan setting forth recommended</u> <u>expenditure requirements, funding sources, and performance</u> <u>information for each State government program and for each proposed</u>
38 39 40	(1) <u>A Comprehensive Financial Plan setting forth recommended</u> <u>expenditure requirements, funding sources, and performance</u> <u>information for each State government program and for each proposed</u> <u>capital improvement. The Comprehensive Financial Plan may be</u>
38 39 40 41	(1) <u>A Comprehensive Financial Plan setting forth recommended</u> <u>expenditure requirements, funding sources, and performance</u> <u>information for each State government program and for each proposed</u> <u>capital improvement. The Comprehensive Financial Plan may be</u> <u>presented in a format chosen by the Director, except that the</u>
38 39 40 41 42	(1) A Comprehensive Financial Plan setting forth recommended expenditure requirements, funding sources, and performance information for each State government program and for each proposed capital improvement. The Comprehensive Financial Plan may be presented in a format chosen by the Director, except that the Comprehensive Financial Plan shall clearly distinguish program
38 39 40 41	(1) <u>A Comprehensive Financial Plan setting forth recommended</u> <u>expenditure requirements, funding sources, and performance</u> <u>information for each State government program and for each proposed</u> <u>capital improvement. The Comprehensive Financial Plan may be</u> <u>presented in a format chosen by the Director, except that the</u>

1		capital improvements in the context of the Six-Year Capital
2		Improvements Plan and as required by G.S. 143C-8-6.
3	(2)	A Budget Support Document showing, for each program in State
4	<u>,</u> /	government, accounting detail corresponding to the Comprehensive
5		Financial Plan.
6		<u>a.</u> <u>The Budget Support Document shall employ the North Carolina</u>
7		Accounting System Uniform Chart of Accounts adopted by the
8		State Controller to show both uses and sources of funds and
9		shall display in separate parallel columns all of the following:
10		(i) actual expenditures and receipts for the most recent fiscal
11		year for which actual information is available, (ii) the certified
12		budget for the preceding fiscal year, (iii) the currently
13		authorized budget for the preceding fiscal year, (iv) program
14		continuation requirements for each fiscal year of the biennium,
15		(v) proposed expenditures and receipts for each fiscal year of
16		the biennium, and (vi) proposed increases and decreases.
17		b. The Budget Support Document shall include detailed
18		information on recommended expenditures for capital
19		improvements as required by G.S. 143C-8-6.
20		<u>c.</u> <u>Revenue and expenditure detail provided in the Budget Support</u>
21		Document shall be no less detailed than the two-digit level in
22		the North Carolina Accounting System Uniform Chart of
23		Accounts as prescribed by the State Controller and shall clearly
24		identify all proposed expenditures supported by existing or
25		proposed appropriations, including statutory appropriations.
26	<u>(3)</u>	A Current Operations Appropriation Act that makes appropriations for
27		each fiscal year of the upcoming biennium for the operating expenses
28		of all State agencies as contained in the Comprehensive Financial Plan,
29 20		together with a Capital Improvements Appropriations Act that
30		authorizes any capital improvements projects.
31 32		-Numbered Fiscal Years. – In even-numbered years, the Governor may
52 33		anges in the enacted budget for the second year of the biennium. These ns shall be presented as amendments to the Comprehensive Financial
33 34		be incorporated in a recommended Current Operations Appropriation Act
34 35		ended Capital Improvements Appropriations Act as necessary. Any
36		changes shall clearly distinguish program reductions, program
30 37		rogram expansions, and new programs, and shall explain all proposed
38	-	ements in the context of the Six-Year Capital Improvements Plan and as
39		G.S. 143C-8-6. The Governor shall provide sufficient supporting
40		and accounting detail, consistent with that required by G.S. 143C-4-5(2),
41		to the recommended amendments to the Comprehensive Financial Plan.
42		s Included in Budget. – Consistent with requirements of the North
43		itution, Article 5, Section 7(a), the Governor's Comprehensive Financial
44		with the Budget Support Document, shall include recommended

1	avpanditures of State funds from all Covernmental and Proprietory Funds, as these
1	expenditures of State funds from all Governmental and Proprietary Funds, as those funds are described in C.S. 142C 1.2. Except where provided otherwise by federal law
2	funds are described in G.S. 143C-1-3. Except where provided otherwise by federal law,
3	<u>funds received from the federal government become State funds when deposited in the</u> <u>State treasury and shall be classified and accounted for in the Governor's budget</u>
4	•
5 6	recommendations no differently than funds from other sources.
7	(e) <u>Revenue Estimates. – The recommended Current Operations Appropriations</u>
8	Act shall contain a statement showing the estimates of General Fund availability, Highway Fund availability, and Highway Trust Fund availability upon which the
o 9	recommended Comprehensive Financial Plan is based.
10	(f) Budget Message. – The Governor's budget recommendations shall be
10	accompanied by a written budget message that does all of the following:
12	(1) Explains the goals embodied in the recommended budget.
12	(2) Explains important features of the activities anticipated in the budget.
13 14	(3) Explains the assumptions underlying the statement of revenue
15	availability.
16	(4) Sets forth the reasons for changes from the previous biennium or fiscal
10	year, as appropriate, in terms of programs, program goals,
18	appropriation levels, and revenue yields.
19	(5) Identifies anticipated sources of funding for major spending initiatives.
20	(6) Prepares a fiscal analysis that addresses the State's budget outlook for
21	the upcoming five-year period. This fiscal analysis shall include
22	detailed estimates for five years for any proposals to create new or
23	significantly expand programs and for proposals to create new or
24	change existing law.
25	(g) Different Gubernatorial Administrations. – For years in which there will be a
26	change in gubernatorial administrations, the incumbent Governor shall complete the
27	budget recommendations and budget message by December 15 and deliver them to the
28	Governor-elect.
29	"Article 4.
30	"Budget Requirements.
31	" <u>§ 143C-4-1. Annual balanced budget.</u>
32	The budget recommended by the Governor and the budget enacted by the General
33	Assembly shall be balanced and shall include two fiscal years beginning on July 1 of
34	each odd-numbered year. Each fiscal year and each fund shall be balanced separately.
35	The budget for a fund is balanced when the beginning unreserved fund balance for the
36	fiscal year, together with the projected receipts to the fund during the fiscal year, is
37	equal to or greater than the sum of appropriations from the fund for that fiscal year.
38	" <u>§ 143C-4-2. Savings Reserve Account and appropriation of General Fund</u>
39	unreserved fund balance.
40	(a) <u>Creation and Source of Funds. – The Savings Reserve Account is established</u>
41	as a reserve in the General Fund. The Controller shall reserve to the Savings Reserve
42	Account one-fourth of any unreserved fund balance, as determined on a cash basis,
43	remaining in the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year.

1	(b) Use of Funds. – The Savings Reserve Account is a component of the
2	unappropriated General Fund balance. Funds reserved to the Savings Reserve Account
3	shall be available for expenditure only upon an act of appropriation by the General
4	Assembly.
5	(c) Goal for Savings Reserve Account Balance. – The General Assembly
6	recognizes the need to establish and maintain sufficient reserves to address
7	unanticipated events and circumstances such as natural disasters, economic downturns,
8	threats to public safety, health, and welfare, and other emergencies. It is a goal of the
9	General Assembly and the State to accumulate and maintain a balance in the Savings
10	Reserve Account equal to or greater than eight percent (8%) of the prior year's General
11	Fund operating budget.
12	" <u>§ 143C-4-3. Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account.</u>
13	(a) Creation and Source of Funds. – The Repairs and Renovations Reserve
14	Account is established as a reserve in the General Fund. The State Controller shall
15	reserve to the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account one-fourth of any unreserved
16	fund balance, as determined on a cash basis, remaining in the General Fund at the end of
17	each fiscal year.
18	(b) Use of Funds. – The funds in the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account
19	shall be used only for the repair and renovation of State facilities and related
20	infrastructure that are supported from the General Fund. Funds from the Repairs and
21	Renovations Reserve Account shall be used only for the following types of projects:
22	(1) Roof repairs and replacements;
23	(2) <u>Structural repairs;</u>
24	(3) <u>Repairs and renovations to meet federal and State standards;</u>
25	(4) <u>Repairs to electrical, plumbing, and heating, ventilating, and</u>
26	air-conditioning systems;
27	(5) Improvements to meet the requirements of the Americans with
28	Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. § 12101, et seq., as amended;
29	(6) Improvements to meet fire safety needs;
30	(7) Improvements to existing facilities for energy efficiency;
31	(8) Improvements to remove asbestos, lead paint, and other contaminants,
32	including the removal and replacement of underground storage tanks;
33	(9) Improvements and renovations to improve use of existing space;
34	(10) <u>Historical restoration;</u>
35	(11) Improvements to roads, walks, drives, utilities infrastructure; and
36	(12) Drainage and landscape improvements.
37	Funds from the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account shall not be used for new
38	construction or the expansion of the footprint of an existing facility unless required in
39	order to comply with federal or State codes or standards.
40	(c) Funds Available Only Upon Appropriation. – Funds reserved to the Repairs
41	and Renovations Reserve Account shall be available for expenditure only upon an act of
42	appropriation by the General Assembly.
43	" <u>§ 143C-4-4. Capital Improvements Reserve Account.</u>

1	(a) Creation and Source of Funds. – The Capital Improvements Reserve Account
2	is established as a reserve in the General Fund. The State Controller shall reserve to the
3	Capital Improvements Reserve Account one-half of any unreserved fund balance, as
4	determined on a cash basis, remaining in the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year.
5	(b) Use of Funds. – The funds in the Capital Improvements Reserve Account
6	shall be used only for real property acquisitions and the construction or rehabilitation of
7	State facilities that are supported from the General Fund.
8	(c) Funds Available Only Upon Appropriation. – Funds reserved to the Capital
9	Improvements Reserve Account shall be available for expenditure only upon an act of
10	appropriation by the General Assembly.
11	"§ 143C-4-5. Contingency and Emergency Fund.
12	(a) Creation. – The Contingency and Emergency Fund is established within the
13	General Fund. The General Assembly shall appropriate a specific amount to this fund
14	for contingencies and emergencies in the Current Operations Appropriations Act or
15	other appropriations bill.
16	(b) Authorized Uses. – Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds
17	appropriated to the Contingency and Emergency Fund may be used only for
18	expenditures required: (i) by a court or Industrial Commission order, (ii) to respond to
19	events as authorized under G.S. 166A-5(1)a.9. of the Emergency Management Act, or
20	(iii) for other statutorily authorized purposes or other contingencies and emergencies,
21	not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the annual appropriation.
22	(c) <u>Request for Allocation. – A State agency may request an allocation from the</u>
23	Contingency and Emergency Fund by submitting a request in writing to the Director
24	along with any information required by the Director. If the Director approves the
25	request, and after prior consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on
26	Governmental Operations, the Director shall present the request, together with a
27	recommendation, to the Council of State for its approval. If the Council of State
28	approves the request, the Director shall order the Controller to allocate the funds
29	requested. If the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations does not
30	meet for 30 days, the Director may present the request to the Council of State for
31	approval. If the Council of State approves the request, the Director shall order the
32	Controller to allocate the funds requested and shall report on the request at the next
33	scheduled meeting of the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations.
34	" <u>§ 143C-4-6. Non-State match restrictions.</u>
35	Whenever money is required to match an appropriation made for a specific purpose
36	by the State of North Carolina, the recipient of the appropriation shall actually receive
37	as a gift, grant, earnings in actual money, or a pledge that can be used as collateral in
38	any prudent loan transaction, the matching amount required. The recipient shall retain
39	the matching amount received in its possession until spent for that purpose and shall
40	spend an equal percentage of the appropriation and of the matching amount each time
41	an expenditure is made, unless the individual appropriation requires otherwise.
42	" <u>§ 143C-4-7. General Fund operating budget size limited.</u>
43	(a) Size Limitation. – Except as otherwise provided in this section, the General Euclidean shall not be greater than assert $(70)$ of
44	Fund operating budget each fiscal year shall not be greater than seven percent (7%) of

the projected total State personal income for that fiscal year. For the purpose of this 1 2 section, the General Fund operating budget includes any appropriations for local 3 tax-sharing, but does not include appropriations for (i) capital expenditures or (ii) 4 one-time expenditures due to natural disasters, federal mandates, or other emergencies. 5 (b)Increase in Size Limitation. - To the extent that any percent increase in 6 appropriations for a fiscal year for (i) Medicaid, (ii) operation of prisons, or (iii) the 7 costs of providing health insurance for teachers and State employees, exceeds the 8 percent increase in State personal income growth for the same period, the limitation on 9 the size of the General Fund operating budget provided in subsection (a) of this section 10 for that fiscal year shall be increased by the dollar amount represented by the excess percentage. For all subsequent fiscal years, the percent limitation contained in 11 subsection (a) shall then be increased to reflect that dollar adjustment. 12 Fiscal Reports. - The Office of State Budget and Management and the Fiscal 13 (c) 14 Research Division of the General Assembly shall each submit a tentative estimate of 15 total State personal income for the upcoming fiscal year to the General Assembly no later than February 1 of each year. The Office and the Fiscal Research Division shall 16 17 each submit a final projection of total State personal income for the upcoming fiscal year to the General Assembly no later than May 1 of each year. The General Assembly 18 shall use the lower of the two final projections to calculate the limitation on the size of 19 20 the General Fund operating budget provided in this section. "§ 143C-4-8. Limit on number of permanent positions budgeted. 21 The total number of permanent budgeted positions established in State agencies shall 22 23 not be increased by the end of any State fiscal year by a greater percentage rate of 24 change than the percentage rate of change of the residential population growth for the State of North Carolina. The Office of State Budget and Management shall be 25 responsible for computing the annual percentage rates of change for each measure. The 26 population growth rate shall be computed by averaging the annual residential population 27 growth rate in each of the preceding 10 fiscal years as stated in the annual estimates of 28 residential population in North Carolina made by the United States Census Bureau. The 29 growth rate of the number of budgeted positions shall be computed by averaging the 30 annual rate of growth of State budgeted positions in each of the preceding 10 fiscal 31 32 years. The total number of permanent budgeted positions established in State agencies shall be computed by adding the total number of budgeted Full-Time Equivalents from 33 all fund types. This section does not apply to State-funded positions supported by the 34 State in a local public school system or local community college institution. 35 "Article 5. 36 37 "Enactment of the Budget. 38 "§ 143C-5-1. Rules for the introduction of the Governor's appropriations bills. The Current Operations Appropriations Act recommended by the Governor and the 39 Capital Improvements Appropriations Act recommended by the Governor shall be 40 introduced by the chairs of the committee on appropriations in each house of the 41 42 General Assembly. This section shall be considered and treated as a rule of procedure in the Senate and House of Representatives unless provided otherwise by a rule of either 43 44 branch of the General Assembly.

1	" <u>§ 143C-5-2. Order of appropriations bills.</u>
2	Each house of the General Assembly shall first pass its version of the Current
3	Operations Appropriations Act on third reading and order it sent to the other chamber
4	before placing any other appropriations bill on the calendar for second reading. This
5	section does not apply to the following bills:
6	(1) An appropriations bill to respond to a disaster as defined by
7	<u>G.S. 166A-4(1).</u>
8	(2) <u>An appropriations bill making adjustments to the current year budget.</u>
9	(3) An appropriations bill authorizing continued operations at current
10	funding levels.
11	" <u>§ 143C-5-3. Availability statement required.</u>
12	The Current Operations Appropriations Act enacted by the General Assembly shall
13	state the General Fund, Highway Fund, and Highway Trust Fund availability used as
14	basis for appropriations from those funds.
15	" <u>§ 143C-5-4. Enactment deadline.</u>
16	The General Assembly shall enact the Current Operations Appropriations Act by
17	June 15 of odd-numbered years and by June 30 of even-numbered years in which a
18	Current Operations Appropriations Act is enacted.
19	" <u>§ 143C-5-5. Committee report used to construe intent of budget acts.</u>
20	A committee report incorporated by reference in the Current Operations
21	Appropriations Act or the Capital Improvements Appropriations Act and distributed on
22	the floor of the House of Representatives and of the Senate as part of the explanation of
23	the act is to be construed with the appropriate act in interpreting its intent. If a report
24	conflicts with the act, the act prevails. The Director of the Fiscal Research Division of
25	the Legislative Services Commission shall send a copy of the reports to the Director.
26	" <u>Article 6.</u>
27	" <u>Administration of the Budget.</u>
28	"Part 1. Certification and Administration of the Budget.
29 30	" <u>§ 143C-6-1. Budget enacted by the General Assembly; certified budgets of State</u> agencies.
31	(a) Governor to Administer the Budget as Enacted by the General Assembly. – In
32	accordance with Section 5(3) of Article III of the North Carolina Constitution, the
33	Governor shall administer the budget as enacted by the General Assembly. All
34	appropriations of State funds now or hereafter made to the State agencies and non-State
35	entities authorize expenditures only for the (i) purposes or programs and (ii) objects or
36	line items enumerated in the Comprehensive Financial Plan and the Budget Support
37	Document recommended to the General Assembly by the Governor, as amended and
38	enacted by the General Assembly in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, the
39	Capital Improvements Appropriations Act, or any other act affecting the State budget.
40	The Governor shall ensure that appropriations are expended in strict accordance with
41	the budget enacted by the General Assembly.
42	(b) Departmental Receipts. – Departmental receipts collected to support a
43	program or purpose shall be credited to the fund from which appropriations have been

1	(c) <u>Certification of the Budget. – The Director of the Budget shall certify to each</u>
2	State agency the amount appropriated to it for each program and each object from all
3	governmental and proprietary funds. The certified budget for each State agency shall
4	reflect the total of all appropriations enacted for each State agency by the General
5	Assembly in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, the Capital Improvements
6	Appropriations Act, and any other act affecting the State budget. The certified budget
7	for each State agency shall follow the format of the Budget Support Document as
8	modified to reflect changes enacted by the General Assembly.
9	"§ 143C-6-2. Methods to avoid deficit.
10	(a) Appropriations. – Each appropriation is maximum and conditional. The
11	expenditures authorized by an appropriation from a fund shall be made only if necessary
12	and only if the aggregate revenues to the fund during each fiscal year of the biennium,
13	when added to any unreserved fund balance from the previous fiscal year, are sufficient
14	to support the expenditures.
15	(b) <u>Revenue Collections. – The Director, with the assistance of the Secretary of</u>
16	Revenue and other officials collecting or receiving appropriated State revenue, shall
17	continuously survey the revenue collections. If the Director finds that revenues to any
18	fund, when added to the beginning unreserved fund balance in that fund, will be
19	insufficient to support appropriations from that fund, the Director shall immediately
20	notify the General Assembly that a deficit is anticipated. Prior to implementing any
21	measures, the Director shall present to the General Assembly a plan containing such
22	expenditure reductions and other lawful measures as the Director is prepared to
23	implement in order to avert the deficit.
24	(c) Local Governments Funds. – In exercising the powers contained in Section
25	5(3) of Article III of the North Carolina Constitution, the Governor shall not withhold
26	from distribution funds that have been collected by the State on behalf of local
27	governments or funds that the General Assembly has appropriated to local governments
28	unless the Governor has exhausted all other sources of revenue of the State including
29	any appropriated surplus remaining in the treasury at the beginning of the fiscal period.
30	In accordance with Section 19 of Article I of the North Carolina Constitution and the
31	Due Process Clause of the United States Constitution, the State is prohibited from
32	taking local tax revenue. This subsection does not authorize the Governor to withhold
33	revenues from taxes levied by units of local governments and collected by the State.
34	" <u>§ 143C-6-3. Allotments.</u>
35	To receive the operating funds appropriated to it, a State agency shall submit to the
36	Director, at intervals and in a format prescribed by the Director, a request for an
37	allotment of the amount estimated to be required for the agency's operating costs during
38	the ensuing fiscal period. The Director shall approve or modify the allotment requests,
39	and the State Controller shall implement the allotments as approved or modified by the
40	Director.
41	" <u>§ 143C-6-4. Budget Adjustments Authorized.</u>
42	(a) Findings. – The General Assembly recognizes that even the most thorough
43	budget deliberations may be affected by unforeseeable events. Under limited
$\Lambda\Lambda$	circumstances set forth in this section, the Director may adjust the enacted hudget by

1	making transfers among lines of expenditure, purposes, or programs or by increasing
2	expenditures funded by departmental receipts. Under no circumstances, however, shall
3	total General Fund expenditures for a State department exceed the amount appropriated
4	to that department from the General Fund for the fiscal year.
5	(b) Adjustments to the Enacted Budget. – Notwithstanding the provisions of
6	G.S. 143C-6-1, a State agency may, with approval of the Director of the Budget, spend
7	more than was authorized in the enacted budget for all of the following:
8	(1) An object or line item within a purpose or program so long as the total
9	amount expended for the purpose or program is no more than was
10	authorized in the enacted budget for the purpose or program.
11	(2) A purpose or program if the overexpenditure of the purpose or
12	program is:
13	a. <u>Required by a court or Industrial Commission order;</u>
14	b. <u>Authorized under G.S. 166A-5(1)a.9.</u> of the Emergency
15	Management Act; or
16	c. <u>Required to call out the national guard.</u>
17	(3) A purpose or program not subject to the provisions of subdivision
18	(b)(2)b. of this subsection, but only in accord with the following
19	restrictions: (i) the overexpenditure is required to continue the purpose
20	or programs due to complications or changes in circumstances that
21	could not have been foreseen when the budget for the fiscal period was
22	enacted, (ii) the scope of the purpose or program is not increased, (iii)
23	the overexpenditure is authorized on a nonrecurring basis, and (iv)
24	under no circumstances shall the total requirements for a State
25	department exceed the department's certified budget for the fiscal year
26	by more than one percent (1%).
27	(c) <u>Overexpenditures Reported. – The Director shall report quarterly, beginning</u>
28 29	October 31, to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on
29 30	overexpenditures approved by the Director under subdivisions (2) and (3) of subsection (b) of this section.
30 31	(d) Overexpenditures in Senate Budget. – The President Pro Tempore of the
32	Senate may approve expenditures for more than was authorized in the enacted budget
32 33	for objects or line items in the budget of the Senate.
33 34	(e) <u>Overexpenditures in House of Representatives Budget. – The Speaker of the</u>
35	House of Representatives may approve expenditures for more than was authorized in
36	the enacted budget objects or line items in the budget of the House of Representatives.
37	(f) Transfers Between Line Items or Programs in General Assembly Budget
38	Other Than Senate and House of Representatives. – Expenditures exceeding amounts
39	authorized for programs, objects, or line items in the budget of the General Assembly
40	other than those of the Senate and House of Representatives shall be approved jointly by
41	the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of
42	Representatives.

1	(g) Transfers in The University of North Carolina Budget. – Transfers or changes
2	within the budget of The University of North Carolina may be made as provided in
3	Article 1 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes.
4	"§ 143C-6-5. No expenditures for purposes for which the General Assembly has
5	<u>considered but not enacted an appropriation.</u>
6	Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds from any source, except for
7	gifts, grants, or funds allocated from the Repair and Renovations Account in accordance
8	with G.S.143C-4-3, and funds allocated from the Contingency and Emergency Fund in
9	accordance with G.S.143C-4-5, may be expended for any new or expanded purpose,
10	position, or other expenditure for which the General Assembly has considered but not
11	enacted an appropriation of funds for the current fiscal period. For the purpose of this
12	section, the General Assembly has considered a purpose, position, or other expenditure
13	when that purpose is included in a bill, amendment, or petition if any committee of the
14	Senate or the House of Representatives deliberates on that purpose.
15	" <u>§ 143C-6-6. Payrolls.</u>
16	(a) Before a State agency establishes a new position or changes the funding of an
17	existing position, the agency shall submit the proposed action to the Director for
18	approval. The Director shall review the proposed action to ensure that funds for the
19	action are included in the amount appropriated to the agency. If the Director approves
20	the action, the Director shall notify the agency and the Controller of the approval. The
21	Controller may not honor a voucher in payment of a payroll that includes a new position
22	or a change in an existing position that has not been approved by the Director.
23	(b) This section does not apply to The University of North Carolina.
24	" <u>§ 143C-6-7. Compliance with Chapter and appropriations acts; appropriations to</u>
25	the General Assembly do not revert.
26	(a) Compliance With Chapter and Appropriations Acts. – Except as otherwise
27	provided by law, all expenditures of State funds by a State agency or a non-State entity
28	shall be made in compliance with the State budget as enacted by the General Assembly
29	and certified by the Director. If the Director finds that a State agency or non-State entity
30	has spent or encumbered State funds for an unauthorized purpose, the Director shall
31	take appropriate administrative action to ensure that no further irregularities occur and
32	shall report to the Attorney General any facts that pertain to an apparent violation of a
33	penal statute or an apparent instance of malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance by a
34	person.
35	(b) <u>Repayment of Funds Spent for an Unauthorized Purpose. – In addition to the</u>
36	provisions of subsection (a) of this section, if the Director finds that a State agency
37	violated this section, the Director shall withhold any future allocations for the
38	unauthorized purpose and shall also withhold future allocations to the Department in an
39 40	amount equal to the funds unlawfully spent. If the Director finds that a non-State entity
40	violated this section, the Director shall withhold any future allocations for the
41	unauthorized purpose and shall request the Attorney General to take any legal action
42	required to secure repayment of the funds unlawfully spent.

1	(c) Appropriations to the General Assembly Remain Available. – Appropriations
2	to the General Assembly shall remain available until expended, unless otherwise
3	provided by the Legislative Services Commission.
4	"§ 143C-6-8. State agencies may incur financial obligations only if authorized by
5	the Director of the Budget and subject to the availability of appropriated
6	<u>funds.</u>
7	Unless otherwise authorized by the Director as provided by law, purchase orders,
8	contracts, salary commitments, and any other financial obligations by State agencies
9	shall be subject to the availability of appropriated funds or available funds that are not
10	State funds as defined in this Chapter.
11	" <u>§ 143C-6-9. Use of lapsed salary savings.</u>
12	Lapsed salary savings may be expended only for nonrecurring purposes or line
13	items.
14	"Part 2. Highway Appropriations.
15	" <u>§ 143C-6-11. Highway appropriation.</u>
16	(a) <u>General Provisions. – Appropriations made for transportation projects are</u>
17	subject to the provisions in this section. If the provisions in this section conflict with the
18	budget acts, the budget acts prevail.
19	(b) Cash Flow Management of Transportation Projects. – Transportation Project
20	funds shall be budgeted, expended, and accounted for on a 'cash flow' basis. Pursuant to
21	this end, transportation project contracts shall be planned and limited so payments due
22	at any time will not exceed the cash available to pay them.
23	(c) <u>Appropriations Are for Payments and Contract Commitments to Be Made in</u>
24 25	the Appropriation Fiscal Year. – The appropriations for transportation projects are for
25 26	maximum payments estimated to be made during the appropriation fiscal year and for
20 27	maximum contracting authority for future years. Transportation project contracts shall be scheduled so that the total contract payments and other expenditures charged to
27	projects in the fiscal year for each transportation project appropriation item will not
28 29	exceed the current appropriations provided by the General Assembly and unspent prior
2) 30	appropriations made by the General Assembly for the particular appropriation item.
31	(d) Payments Subject to Availability of Funds. – The annual appropriations for
32	transportation projects shall be expended only to the extent that sufficient funds are
33	available in the Highway Fund.
34	(e) Retainage Fully Funded. – The Department of Transportation shall fully fund
35	retainage from transportation project contracts in the year in which the work is
36	performed.
37	(f) Five Percent of the Cash Balance Required. – The Department of
38	Transportation shall maintain an available cash balance at the end of each month equal
39	to at least five percent (5%) of the unpaid balance of the total transportation project
40	contract obligations. In the event this cash position is not maintained, no further
41	transportation project contract commitments may be entered into until the cash balance
42	has been regained. For the purposes of awarding contracts involving federal aid, any
43	amount due from the federal government and the Highway Bond Fund as a result of

1	unreimbursed expenditures may be considered as cash for the purposes of this
2	provision.
3	(g) <u>Anticipation of Revenues. – In awarding State transportation project contracts</u>
4	requiring payments beyond a biennium, the Director may anticipate revenues as
5	authorized and certified by the General Assembly to continue contract payments for up
6	to seventy-five percent (75%) of the revenues which are estimated for the first fiscal
7	year of the succeeding biennium and which are not required for other budget items. Up
8	to fifty percent (50%) of the revenues not required for other budget items may be
9	anticipated for the second and subsequent fiscal years' contract payments. Up to forty
10	percent (40%) of the revenues not required for other budget items may be anticipated
11	for the first year of the second succeeding biennium and up to twenty percent (20%) of
12	the revenues not required for other budget items may be anticipated for the second year
13	of the second succeeding biennium.
14	(h) Amounts Encumbered. – Transportation project appropriations may be
15	encumbered in the amount of allotments made to the Department of Transportation by
16	the Director for the estimated payments for transportation project contract work to be
17	performed in the appropriation fiscal year. The allotments shall be multiyear allotments
18	and shall be based on estimated revenues and shall be subject to the maximum contract
19	authority contained in subsection (c) above. Payment for transportation project work
20	performed pursuant to contract in any fiscal year other than the current fiscal year is
21	subject to appropriations by the General Assembly. Transportation project contracts
22	shall contain a schedule of estimated completion progress, and any acceleration of this
23	progress shall be subject to the approval of the Department of Transportation provided
24	funds are available. The State reserves the right to terminate or suspend any
25	transportation project contract, and any transportation project contract shall be so
26	terminated or suspended if funds will not be available for payment of the work to be
27	performed during that fiscal year pursuant to the contract. In the event of termination of
28	any contract, the contractor shall be given a written notice of termination at least 60
29	days before completion of scheduled work for which funds are available. In the event of
30	termination, the contractor shall be paid for the work already performed in accordance
31	with the contract specifications.
32	(i) <u>Provision Incorporated in Contracts. – The provisions of subsection (h) of this</u>
33	section shall be incorporated verbatim in all transportation project contracts.
34	(j) Existing Contracts Are Not Affected. – The provisions of this section shall
35	not apply to transportation project contracts awarded by the Department of
36	Transportation prior to July 15, 1980.
37	(k) The Department of Transportation shall do all of the following:
38	(1) Utilize cash flow financing to the extent possible to fund transportation
39	projects with the goal of reducing the combined average daily cash
40	balance of the Highway Fund and the Highway Trust Fund to an
41	amount equal to the twelve percent (12%) of the combined estimate of
42	the yearly receipts of the Funds. The target amount shall include an
43	amount necessary to make all municipal-aid funding requirements of
44	the Department.

General Asse	mbly of North Carolina Session 200
<u>(2)</u>	Establish necessary management controls to facilitate use of cash flo
	financing, such as establishment of a financial planning committe
	development of a monthly financing report, establishment
	appropriate fund cash level targets, review of revenue forecastir
	procedures, and reduction of accrued unbilled costs.
<u>(3)</u>	Report annually, on October 1 of each year, to the Joint Legislative
	Transportation Oversight Committee on its cash management policie
	and results.
	"Part 3. Non-State Entities Receiving State Funds.
' <u>§ 143C-6-12</u>	Payments to non-State entities.
Except as	otherwise provided by law, an annual appropriation of one hundred
thousand dolla	rs (\$100,000) or less to or for the use of a nonprofit corporation shall b
made in a sin	gle annual payment. An annual appropriation of more than one hundre
thousand dolla	rs (\$100,000) to or for the use of a nonprofit corporation shall be made
<u>quarterly or m</u>	onthly payments, in the discretion of the Director of the Budget.
" <u>§ 143C-6-13</u>	<b>Report on use of State funds by non-State entities.</b>
<u>(a)</u> <u>Disl</u>	pursement and Use of State Funds Every non-State entity that receive
	ds any State funds shall use or expend the funds only for the purposes for
which they we	ere appropriated by the General Assembly or collected by the State. Sta
	federal funds that flow through the State. For the purposes of this section
	tee" means a non-State entity other than an individual or a unit of loc
	nat receives a grant of State funds from a State agency, department, of
institution.	
	shall not disburse State funds appropriated by the General Assembly
	collected by the State for use by any grantee unless that grantee:
<u>(1)</u>	Provides all reports and financial information required under th
	section to the appropriate State agencies and officials; and
<u>(2)</u>	Provides any additional information that the Office of State Budg
	and Management deems necessary demonstrating that such grantee
	capable of managing the funds in accordance with law and ha
	established adequate financial procedures and controls.
-	al statements furnished to the State Auditor pursuant to this section, ar
•	ther reports prepared by the State Auditor, are public records.
	e Agency Responsibilities. – A State agency that receives State funds ar
	the State funds to a grantee shall:
<u>(1)</u>	Submit documents to the State Auditor in a prescribed form
	describing standards of compliance and suggested audit procedure
	sufficient to give adequate direction to independent audito
	performing audits.
<u>(2)</u>	Annually, at the time the grant is made, notify each grantee, in writin
	of the reporting requirements set forth in this section and that the Sta
	agency is not authorized to disburse funds to grantees that fail
	comply with the reporting requirements for funds received during the
	prior fiscal year.

	General Assembly of North Carolina Session 2003	
1	(3) Provide each grantee with the accounting form and other requirements	
2	prescribed by the State Auditor.	
3	(4) Submit a list to the State Auditor by October 31 each year of every	
4	grantee to which the agency disbursed State funds in the prior fiscal	
5	year, the amount disbursed to each grantee, and other such information	
6	as required by the State Auditor to comply with the requirements set	
7	forth in this section.	
8	(5) Submit a list to the Office of State Budget and Management by	
9	January 31 each year of every grantee to which the agency disbursed	
10	State funds in the prior fiscal year and, for each grantee, whether that	
11	grantee has filed the sworn accounting required by subsection (c) of	
12	this section and whether the sworn accounting is in compliance with	
13	subsection (c) of this section.	
14	(c) Grantee Receipt and Expenditure Reports. – A grantee that receives, uses, or	
15	expends between fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) and three hundred thousand dollars	
16	(\$300,000) in State funds annually must file annually with the State agency that	
17	disbursed the funds and the State Auditor a sworn accounting of receipts and	
18	expenditures of the State funds and a description of activities and accomplishments	
19	undertaken by the grantee with State funds. This accounting must be attested to by the	
20	treasurer of the grantee and one other authorizing officer of the grantee. The accounting	
21	and the description of activities and accomplishments must be filed within six months	
22 23	after the end of the grantee's fiscal year in which the State funds were received. The	
23 24	accounting shall be in the format required by the State agency and the State Auditor, which may require electronic filings, and provided to the grantee by the disbursing	
24 25	agency.	
25 26	(d) <u>Grantee Audit Reports. – A grantee that receives, uses, or expends State</u>	
27	funds in the amount of three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) or more annually	
28	must file annually with the State Auditor a financial statement in the form and on the	
29	schedule prescribed by the State Auditor. These audit reports shall be filed no later than	
30	nine months after the close of the grantee's fiscal year. The financial statement must be	
31	audited in accordance with standards prescribed by the State Auditor to assure that State	
32	funds are used for the purposes provided by law.	
33	A grantee that receives, uses, or expends State funds in the amount of three hundred	
34	thousand dollars (\$300,000) or more annually must file annually with the State agency	
35	that disbursed the funds and the State Auditor a description of activities and	
36	accomplishments undertaken by the grantee with State funds. This description must be	
37	filed within 90 days after the end of the grantee's fiscal year in which the State funds	
38	were received. The description of activities and accomplishments shall be in the format	
39	proscribed by the State agency and the State Auditor that may require electronic filings.	
40	(e) <u>State Auditor's Responsibilities. – The State Auditor shall:</u>	
41	(1) <u>Review each audit submitted pursuant to subsection (d) of this section</u>	
42	and determine that it has been conducted in accordance with generally	
43	accepted audit standards and that the grantee has received a clean audit	
44	opinion.	

	General Assem	ably of North Carolina	Session 2003
1 2 3	<u>(2)</u>	Notify disbursing agencies by January 31 each are not in compliance with the reporting requestion.	
4	<u>(3)</u>	Notify disbursing agencies of any material a	udit findings in the audits
5 6	<u>(4)</u>	of their grantees. Submit a list to the Office of State Bud	get and Management by
7 8		January 31 each year of every grantee that reprior fiscal year and, for each grantee, w	
9		complied with this subsection.	And and and Brances into
10	(f) Befor	re a State agency disburses any funds for the	fourth quarter of a fiscal
11		y shall, in consultation with the Office of State	-
12		grantee has complied with the reporting requir	<b>U</b>
13	•	all not disburse funds during the fourth quarte	
14		not complied with this section by March 31 of	• •
15	-	Office of State Budget and Management s	-
16	Legislative Cor	nmission on Governmental Operations and the	Fiscal Research Division
17	by May 1 of ea	ach year on all grantees that failed to comply	with this section for the
18	prior fiscal year	; the amount of State funds that were disbursed	to each of those grantees
19	during that fisca	al year, and the amount of State funds that were	e withheld.
20	(h) Feder	ral Reporting Requirements. – Federal law 1	may require a grantee to
21	make additiona	l reports with respect to funds for which report	rts are required under this
22	section. Notwi	thstanding the provisions of this section, a	grantee may satisfy the
23	reporting requir	rements of subsection (c) of this section by	submitting a copy of the
24	report required	under federal law with respect to the same fund	ds or by submitting a copy
25	of the report dea	scribed in subsection (d) of this section.	
26		t Oversight. – The State Auditor has audit ove	
27		147 of the General Statutes, of every grant	
28	-	unds. Such a grantee must, upon request, furnis	
29		s, records, and other information necessary	
30	-	or the use and expenditure of State funds. The	-
31	additional finan	cial or budgetary information requested by the	State Auditor.
32		"Article 7.	
33		"Federal and Other Receipts.	
34		<u>unds creating an obligation.</u>	
35	_	rt to Director. – A State agency that submits	-
36	•	party an application for funds that will be sul	• •
37	-	the Director a copy of the application along wi	th any related information
38	the Director ma		
39		ract Provision. – A State agency that receiv	-
40		must be reported to the Director under subs	
41		n any related contract or other grant instrum	* *
42	-	expenditure of money deposited in the State tre	easury is subject to acts of
43		y the General Assembly.	
44	<u>8 1430-7-2. F</u>	ederal Block Grants.	

4		
1		Submitted and Reviewed. – The Secretary of each State agency that
2		Iministers federal Block Grant funds shall prepare and submit the
3	•••	Grant plans to the Fiscal Research Division of the General Assembly not
4		ary 20 of each odd-numbered calendar year and not later than April 20
5		mbered calendar year. The Director shall review the plans for accuracy,
6	•	uniformity prior to their submission to the General Assembly.
7		nation To Be Included in Plans. – Each State agency shall submit a
8 9		Grant plan for each Block Grant received and administered by the plan shall include the following:
10	(1)	<u>A delineation of the proposed allocations by program or activity,</u>
10	(1)	including allocations for State and local administrative costs and State
12		or federal match requirements.
13	<u>(2)</u>	A comparison of the proposed allocations by program or activity with
14	<u>\_/</u>	two prior years' program or activity budgets and two prior years' actual
15		program or activity expenditures.
16	<u>(3)</u>	A projection of current year expenditures by program or activity.
17	$\frac{(2)}{(4)}$	A projection of federal Block Grant funds available for appropriation,
18	<u></u>	including any unspent federal funds from the current and prior fiscal
19		years and projected increases in federal block grant funds.
20		"Article 8.
21		"Budgeting Capital Improvement Projects.
22	"§ 143C-8-1. L	egislative intent; purpose.
23		ative Intent. – The General Assembly recognizes the need to establish a
24	-	process for capital improvement planning and budgeting that is fully
25		State financial planning and debt management.
26		l Improvement Planning and Budgeting Process. – The capital
27	· · · ·	unning and budgeting process shall include the following elements:
28	(1)	An inventory of facilities owned by State agencies.
29	$\overline{(2)}$	Criteria used to evaluate capital improvement needs.
30		A six-year capital improvement needs estimate.
31	$\overline{(4)}$	A six-year capital improvements plan.
32	$\overline{(5)}$	Recommendations for capital improvements set forth in the
33		Comprehensive Financial Plan as specified in G.S. 143C-3-5.
34	(c) Office	of State Budget and Management to Manage Planning Process. – The
35		Budget and Management has responsibility for management of the
36		nent planning process. The Director of the Budget may assign to any
37		institution such duties and responsibilities as may, in the Director's
38	judgment, be ne	ecessary to the successful administration of the capital improvement
39	planning process	
40	" <u>§ 143C-8-2. C</u>	apital facilities inventory.
41	The Departr	nent of Administration shall develop and maintain an automated
42	inventory of all	facilities owned by State agencies pursuant to G.S. 143-341(4). The
43	inventory shall	include the location, occupying agency, ownership, size, description,
44	condition assess	ment, maintenance record, parking and employee facilities, and other

1	information to determine maintenance needs and menors life such asst suchations of		
1	information to determine maintenance needs and prepare life-cycle cost evaluations of		
2	each facility listed in the inventory. The Department of Administration shall update and		
3	publish the inventory at least once every three years. The Department shall also record		
4	in the inventory acquisitions of new facilities and significant changes in existing		
5	facilities as they occur.		
6	" <u>§ 143C-8-3. Capital improvement needs criteria.</u>		
7	The Office of State Budget and Management shall develop a weighted list of factors		
8	that may be used to evaluate the need for capital improvement projects. The list shall		
9	include all of the following:		
10	(1) <u>Preservation, adequacy and use of existing facilities.</u>		
11	(2) <u>Health and safety considerations.</u>		
12	(3) Operational efficiencies.		
13	(4) Projected demand for governmental services.		
14	" <u>§ 143C-8-4. Agency capital improvement needs estimates.</u>		
15	(a) <u>Needs Estimate Required. – On or before September 1 of each</u>		
16	even-numbered year, each State agency shall submit to the Office of State Budget and		
17	Management and to the Division of Fiscal Research a six-year capital improvement		
18	needs estimate. This estimate shall describe the agency's anticipated capital needs for		
19	each year of the six-year planning period. Capital improvement needs estimates shall be		
20	shown in two parts.		
21	(b) Repairs and Renovations Needs Estimate. – The first part of the capital		
22	improvement needs estimates shall include only requirements for repairs and		
23	renovations necessary to maintain the existing use of existing facilities. Each proposed		
24	repair and renovation expenditure shall be justified by reference to the Facilities		
25	Condition Assessment Program operated by the Office of State Construction.		
26	(c) Real Property and New Construction or Facility Rehabilitation Needs		
27	Estimate The second part of the capital improvement needs estimates shall include		
28	only proposals for real property acquisition and projects involving construction of new		
29	facilities or rehabilitation of existing facilities to accommodate uses for which the		
30	existing facilities were not originally designed. Each project included in this part shall		
31	be justified by reference to the needs evaluation criteria established by the Office of		
32	State Budget and Management pursuant to G.S. 143C-8-3.		
33	For capital projects of The University of North Carolina and its constituent		
34	institutions, the Office of State Budget and Management shall utilize the needs		
35	evaluation information approved by the Board of Governors of The University of North		
36	Carolina developed pursuant to G.S. 116-11(9).		
37	" <u>§ 143C-8-5. Six-year capital improvements plan.</u>		
38	(a) <u>General. – The State capital improvement plan shall address the long-term</u>		
39	capital improvement needs of all State government agencies and shall incorporate all		
40	capital projects, however financed, proposed to meet those needs, except that		
41	transportation infrastructure projects shall be excluded. On or before December 31 of		
42	each even-numbered year, the Director of the Budget shall prepare and transmit to the		
43	General Assembly a six-year capital improvement plan. When preparing the plan, the		
44	Director of the Budget shall consider the capital improvement needs estimates		

1	submitted by State agencies as required in G.S. 143C-8-4. The plan shall be prepared in
2	two parts.
3	(b) Repair and Renovations Requirements. – The first part of the capital
4	improvement plan shall set forth repair and renovations requirements that, in the
5	judgment of the Director of the Budget, should be met within each year of the six-year
6	planning period to protect and preserve existing capital improvement facilities. The plan
7	shall identify individual projects in priority order by State agency and shall specify the
8	means of financing.
9	(c) Real Property Acquisition, New Construction, or Facility Rehabilitations. –
10	The second part of the capital improvement plan shall set forth an integrated schedule
11	for real property acquisition, new construction, or rehabilitation of existing facilities
12	that, in the judgment of the Director of the Budget, should be initiated within each year
13	of the six-year planning period. The plan shall contain for each project (i) estimates of
14	real property acquisition, and construction or rehabilitation costs (ii) a means of
15	financing the project, and (iii) an estimated schedule for the completion of the project.
16	Where the means of financing would involve direct or indirect debt service obligations,
17	a schedule of those obligations shall be presented.
18	" <u>§ 143C-8-6. Recommendations for capital improvements set forth in the</u>
19	Comprehensive Financial Plan.
20	(a) Budget Director's Recommendations The Director of the Budget shall
21	recommend expenditures for repairs and renovations of existing facilities, and real
22	property acquisition, new construction or rehabilitation of existing facilities in the
23	Comprehensive Financial Plan in accordance with G.S. 143C-4-5.
24	(b) <u>Comprehensive Financial Plan. – The Comprehensive Financial Plan shall</u>
25	contain for repairs and renovations of existing facilities: (i) the amount recommended
26	for each State agency, (ii) a summary of the recommendations by project type, and (iii)
27	the means of financing.
28	(c) Budget Support Document. – The Budget Support Document shall contain for
29	each repair and renovation project recommended in accordance with 143C-8-6(b): (i) a
30	project description and justification, (ii) a detailed cost estimate, (iii) an estimated
31	schedule of cash flow requirements over the life of the project, (iv) an estimated
32	schedule for the completion of the project, and (v) an explanation of the means of
33	financing.
34 25	(d) Detail to be Included in Comprehensive Financial Plan. – The
35	Comprehensive Financial Plan shall contain for each capital project involving real
36	property acquisition, new construction, footprint expansions, or the rehabilitation of
37	existing facilities to accommodate new or expanded uses: (i) a project description and
38	statement of need, (ii) an estimate of acquisition and construction or rehabilitation costs,
39 40	and (iii) a means of financing the project.
40	(e) Detail to be Included in Budget Support Document. – The Budget Support
41 42	Document shall contain for each capital project recommended in accordance with 143C-8-6(c): (i) a detailed project description and justification, (ii) a detailed estimate
42 43	of acquisition, planning, design, site development, construction, contingency and other
43 44	related costs, (iii) an estimated schedule of cash flow requirements over the life of the
т-т	returned costs, (iii) an estimated schedule of cash now requirements over the fife of the

1	project, (iv) an estimated schedule for the completion of the project, (v) an estimate of
2	maintenance and operating costs, including personnel, for the project, (v) an estimate of
3	ten years of operation, (vi) an estimate of revenues, if any, likely to be derived from the
4	project, covering the first five years of operation, and (vii) an explanation of the means
5	of financing.
6	" <u>§ 143C-8-7. When a State agency may begin a capital improvement project.</u>
7	No State agency may expend funds for any capital improvement project except as
8	needed to comply with this Article or otherwise authorized by the General Assembly.
9	"§ 143C-8-8. When a State agency may increase the cost of a capital improvement
10	project.
11	A State agency may increase the cost of a capital improvement project if the General
12	Assembly authorizes the increase. The Director may authorize an increase in the cost of
13	a capital improvement project if: (i) bids for the project contract exceed the amount
14	appropriated for the project, (ii) the project was designed within the scope intended by
15	the appropriation, and (iii) funds are available in the Project Reserve Account to pay for
16	the increase.
17	"§ 143C-8-9. When a State agency may change the scope of a capital improvement
18	project.
19	A State agency may increase the scope of a capital improvement project only if the
20	General Assembly authorizes the increase. A State agency may decrease the scope of a
21	capital improvement project if the Director authorizes the decrease. To obtain the
22	Director's authorization for a decrease in the scope of a capital improvement project, a
23	State agency shall submit its request to the Director in writing and shall state the reason
24	for the request.
25	" <u>§ 143C-8-10. Project Reserve Account.</u>
26	(a) Project Reserve Account. – The Project Reserve Account is created as a
27	reserve account within the Capital Project Fund. When a construction contract is entered
28	for a capital improvement project for which the General Assembly has enacted an
29	appropriation, the appropriation is encumbered for the project's costs of real property
30	acquisition, planning, design, site development, construction, contingencies, and other
31	related costs. If the amount appropriated for the project exceeds the amount
32	encumbered, the excess shall be credited to the Project Reserve Account, unless
33	otherwise required by law. The Director may authorize funds in the Account to be used
34	for any of the following:
35	(1) An emergency repair and renovation project at a State facility.
36	(2) The award of a project contract when bids for the contract exceed the
37	amount appropriated for it if the project was designed within the scope
38	intended by the appropriation and if the Director finds that all means to
39	award the contract within the appropriation were reasonably attempted.
40	(3) A reversion to the principal fund from which revenue was appropriated
41	for a project when the amount encumbered for the project is less than
42	the amount appropriated.

1	(b) Reporting Requirement. – Whenever the Director authorizes the use of funds
2	from the Project Reserve Account, the Director shall report the action to the Joint
3	Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations at its next meeting.
4	"§ 143C-8-11. Reversion of appropriation and lapse of project authorization.
5	(a) Reversion of Appropriation. – A State agency shall begin construction of an
6	authorized capital improvement project during the fiscal year in which the funds are
7	appropriated. If it does not, the Director may credit the appropriation to the Project
8	Reserve Account, unless otherwise required by law. If the Director does not credit the
9	appropriation to the Project Reserve Account, the appropriation shall revert to the
10	principal fund from which it was appropriated. The Director may, for good cause, allow
11	a State agency to take up to an additional 12 months to take the actions required by this
12	subsection.
13	(b) Lapse of Project Authorization. – Authorizations for capital improvement
14	projects shall lapse if any of the following occur: (i) the appropriation for a capital
15	improvement project reverts, (ii) if construction of a project does not begin during the
16	first two fiscal years in which funds are appropriated, or (iii) the Director redirects funds
17	appropriated for a capital improvement project in accordance with G.S. 143C-6-2.
18	" <u>§ 143C-8-12. University system capital improvement projects from sources that</u>
19 20	are not General Fund sources: approval of new project or change in geone of existing project
20 21	scope of existing project. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, the Director of the Budget
21	may, upon request of the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina and
22	after consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations,
23 24	approve: (i) expenditures to plan a capital improvement project of The University of
25	North Carolina the planning for which is to be funded entirely with non-General Fund
26	money, (ii) expenditures for a capital improvement project of The University of North
27	Carolina that is to be funded entirely with non-General Fund money, or (iii) a change in
28	the scope of any previously approved capital improvement project of The University of
29	North Carolina provided that both the project and change in scope are funded entirely
30	with non-General Fund money.
31	" <u>Article 9.</u>
32	"Special Funds and Fee Reports.
33	" <u>§ 143C-9-1. Medicaid Special Fund; transfers to Department of Health and</u>
34	Human Services.
35	(a) Political subdivisions may appropriate funds directly to the Department of
36	Health and Human Services for Medicaid programs. Other public agencies and private
37	sources may transfer funds to the Department for Medicaid programs. The Department
38	may accept unconditional and unrestricted donations of such funds. Notwithstanding the
39	provisions of this Article which might forbid such transfer or donation, the University of
40	North Carolina Hospitals at Chapel Hill may transfer funds as provided by the previous
41	sentence of this section.
42 42	(b) Contributed funds shall be subject to the Department of Health and Human
43	Services administrative control and shall be allocated only as specifically provided in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, except such contributions shall not reduce
44	the Current Operations Appropriations Act, except such contributions shall not reduce

1	State general revenue funding. At the end of any fiscal year, the unobligated balance of
2	any such funds shall not revert to the General Fund, but shall be reappropriated for these
3	purposes in the next fiscal year.
4	"§ 143C-9-2. Trust Fund for Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and
5	Substance Abuse Services and Bridge Funding Needs.
6	(a) The Trust Fund for Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and
7	Substance Abuse Services and Bridge Funding Needs is established as an
8	interest-bearing, nonreverting special trust fund in the Office of State Budget and
9	Management. Moneys in the Trust Fund shall be held in trust and used solely to meet
10	the mental health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services needs of the
11	State. The Trust Fund shall be used to supplement and not to supplant or replace
12	existing State and local funding available to meet the mental health, developmental
13	disabilities, and substance abuse services needs of the State.
14	The State Treasurer shall hold the Trust Fund separate and apart from all other
15	moneys, funds, and accounts. The State Treasurer shall be the custodian of the Trust
16	Fund and shall invest its assets in accordance with G.S. 147-69.2 and G.S. 147-69.3.
17	Investment earnings credited to the assets of the Trust Fund shall become part of the
18	Trust Fund. Any balance remaining in the Trust Fund at the end of any fiscal year shall
19	be carried forward in the Trust Fund for the next succeeding fiscal year.
20	Moneys in the Trust Fund shall be expended only in accordance with subsection (b)
21	of this section and in accordance with limitations and directions enacted by the General
22	Assembly.
23	(b) Moneys in the Trust Fund for Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and
24	Substance Abuse Services and Bridge Funding Needs shall be used only to:
25	(1) Provide start-up funds and operating support for programs and services
26	that provide more appropriate and cost-effective community treatment
27	alternatives for individuals currently residing in the State's mental
28	health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services
29	institutions.
30	(2) Facilitate the State's compliance with the United States Supreme Court
31	decision in Olmstead v. L.C. and E.W.
32	(3) Facilitate reform of the mental health, developmental disabilities, and
33	substance abuse services system and expand and enhance treatment
34	and prevention services in these program areas to remove waiting lists
35	and provide appropriate and safe services for clients.
36	(4) <u>Provide bridge funding to maintain appropriate client services during</u>
37	transitional periods as a result of facility closings, including
38	departmental restructuring of services.
39	(5) <u>Construct, repair, and renovate State mental health, developmental</u>
40	disabilities, and substance abuse services facilities.
41	(c) Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-1-2, any nonrecurring savings in State
42	appropriations realized from the closure of any State psychiatric hospitals that are in
43	excess of the cost of operating and maintaining a new State psychiatric hospital shall not
44	revert to the General Fund but shall be placed in the Trust Fund and shall be used for the

1	purposes authorized in this section. Notwithstanding G.S. 143C-1-2, recurring savings
2	realized from the closure of any State psychiatric hospitals shall not revert to the
3	General Fund but shall be used for the payment of debt service on financing contract
4	indebtedness authorized pursuant to Article 9 of Chapter 142 of the General Statutes for
5	the construction of a new State psychiatric hospital. Any remainder not needed for this
6	debt service shall be credited to the Department of Health and Human Services to be
7	used only for the purposes of subsections (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section.
8	"§ 143C-9-3. Settlement Reserve Fund.
9	(a) The "Settlement Reserve Fund" is established as a restricted reserve in the
10	General Fund. Except as otherwise provided in this section, funds shall be expended
11	from the Settlement Reserve Fund only by specific appropriation by the General
12	Assembly.
13	(b) <u>A Health Trust Account is established in the Settlement Reserve Fund. The</u>
14	portion of each Master Settlement Agreement payment identified in Section 6(3) of S.L.
15	1999-2 shall be credited to the Health Trust Account. The State Controller shall transfer
16	all funds in the Health Trust Account to the Health and Wellness Trust Fund created in
17	Article 6C of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes.
18	(c) <u>A Tobacco Trust Account is established in the Settlement Reserve Fund. The</u>
19	portion of each Master Settlement Agreement payment identified in Section 6(2) of S.L.
20	1999-2 shall be credited to the Tobacco Trust Account. The State Controller shall
21	transfer all funds in the Tobacco Trust Account to the Tobacco Trust Fund created in
22	Article 75 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes.
23	(d) Unless prohibited by federal law, federal funds provided to the State by block
24	grant or otherwise as part of federal legislation implementing a settlement between
25	United States tobacco companies and the states shall be credited to the Settlement
26	Reserve Fund. Unless otherwise encumbered or distributed under a settlement
27	agreement or final order or judgment of the court, funds paid to the State or a State
28	agency pursuant to a tobacco litigation settlement agreement, or a final order or
29	judgment of a court in litigation between tobacco companies and the states, shall be
30	credited to the Settlement Reserve Fund.
31	" <u>§143C-9-4. Annual Fee Report.</u>
32	The Office of State Budget and Management shall prepare a report annually on the
33	fees charged by each State department, bureau, division, board, commission, institution,
34	and agency during the previous fiscal year. The report shall include the statutory or
35	regulatory authority for each fee, the amount of the fee, when the amount of the fee was
36	last changed, the number of times the fee was collected during the prior fiscal year, and
37	the total receipts from the fee during the prior fiscal year.
38	" <u>Article 10.</u>
39	" <u>Penalties.</u>
40	" <u>§ 143C-10-1. Offenses for violation of Chapter.</u>
41	(a) <u>Misdemeanor. – It is a Class 1 misdemeanor for a person to knowingly and</u>
42	willfully do any one or more of the following:
43	(1) Withdraw funds from the State treasury for any purpose not authorized
44	by an act of appropriation.

#### Approve any fraudulent, erroneous, or otherwise invalid claim or bill (2)1 2 to be paid from an appropriation. 3 (3) Make a written statement, give a certificate, issue a report, or utter a 4 document required by this Chapter, any portion of which is false. 5 Fail or refuse to perform a duty imposed by this Chapter. (4) 6 (b) Forfeiture of Office or Employment. - An appointed officer or employee of 7 the State or an officer or employee of a political subdivision of the State, whether 8 elected or appointed, forfeits his office or employment upon conviction of an offense 9 under this section. An elected officer of the State is subject to impeachment for 10 committing any of the offenses specified in this section. "§ 143C-10-2. Civil liability for violation of Chapter. 11 A person convicted of an offense under G.S. 143C-10-1 is liable in a civil action for 12 any damages suffered by the State in consequence of the offense. 13 14 "§ 143C-10-3. Suspension from office or impeachment for refusal to comply with 15 Chapter. State Officer or Employee. - The Governor may suspend from the 16 (a) 17 performance of his or her duties any State officer or employee, except an officer elected 18 by the people, who persists, after notice and warning, in failing or refusing to comply with the provisions of this Chapter or any lawful administrative directive issued 19 20 pursuant to this Chapter. Before acting to suspend, the Governor shall give the accused 21 notice and an opportunity to be heard in his or her own defense. The Governor shall report the facts leading to suspension to the Attorney General who may initiate 22 23 appropriate criminal or civil proceedings. The Governor may apply to the General Court 24 of Justice for a restraining order and injunction if a suspended officer or employee persists in performing official acts. 25 Elected Officers. - A State officer elected by the people who knowingly and 26 (b) willfully fails or refuses to comply with any provision of this Chapter or any lawful 27 administrative directive issued under this Chapter is subject to impeachment." 28 **SECTION 4.** Part 2A of Article 1 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes is 29 amended by adding a new section to read: 30 "§ 116-30.3A. Availability of excess receipts. 31 Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, receipts 32 within The University of North Carolina realized in excess of budgeted levels shall be 33 available, up to a maximum of ten percent (10%) above budgeted levels, for each 34 35 Budget Code, in addition to appropriations to support the operations generating the receipts as approved by the Director of the Budget." 36 SECTION 4.1. G.S. 116-40.22 reads as rewritten: 37 38 Tuition and Fees. - Notwithstanding any provision in Chapter 116 of the "(c) 39 General Statutes to the contrary, in addition to any tuition and fees set by the Board of Governors pursuant to G.S. 116-11(7), the Board of Trustees of the institution may 40 recommend to the Board of Governors tuition and fees for program-specific and 41 42 institution-specific needs at that institution without regard to whether an emergency situation exists and not inconsistent with the actions of the General Assembly. The 43

**General Assembly of North Carolina** 

Session 2003

1		retain any Any tuition and fees set pursuant to this subsection are
2		use by the institution."
3		<b>FION 5.(a)</b> G.S. 143-15.3B is recodified as G.S. 113A-253.1.
4		<b>FION 5.(b)</b> G.S. 113A-253.1 as recodified by this section reads as
5	rewritten:	
6		The Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Fund: appropriation.
7		Clean Water Management Trust Fund is established in G.S. 113A-253.
8		ssembly finds that, due to the critical need in this State to clean up
9	-	State's surface waters and to protect and conserve those waters that are
10	• •	d, it is imperative that the State provide a minimum of one hundred
11		(\$100,000,000) each calendar year to the Clean Water Management
12		refore, there is annually appropriated from the General Fund to the Clean
13 14	-	nent Trust Fund the sum of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000).
14 15		unds in the Clean Water Management Trust Fund shall be used only in Article 18 of Chapter 113A of the General Statutes. this Article."
15 16		<b>FION 6.</b> G.S. 143-27.2 is recodified as G.S. 126-8.5.
10 17		<b>FION 7.</b> G.S. 143-31.2 is recodified as G.S. 143B-53.1.
17		<b>FION 8.</b> G.S. 143B-426.39 reads as rewritten:
18 19		• Powers and duties of the State Controller.
20	-	ontroller shall:
20 21	(1)	Prescribe, develop, operate, and maintain in accordance with generally
21	(1)	accepted principles of governmental accounting, a uniform state
22		accounting system for all state agencies. The system shall be designed
23 24		to assure compliance with all legal and constitutional requirements
25		including those associated with the receipt and expenditure of, and the
25 26		accountability for public funds.
20 27	(2)	On the recommendation of the State Auditor, prescribe and supervise
28	(-)	the installation of any changes in the accounting systems of an agency
<u>2</u> 9		that, in the judgment of the State Controller, are necessary to secure
30		and maintain internal control and facilitate the recording of accounting
31		data for the purpose of preparing reliable and meaningful statements
32		and reports. The State Controller shall be responsible for seeing that a
33		new system is designed to accumulate information required for the
34		preparation of budget reports and other financial reports.
35	(3)	Maintain complete, accurate and current financial records that set out
36		all revenues, charges against funds, fund and appropriation balances,
37		interfund transfers, outstanding vouchers, and encumbrances for all
38		State funds and other public funds including trust funds and
39		institutional funds available to, encumbered, or expended by each State
40		agency, in a manner consistent with the uniform State accounting
41		system.
42	(4)	Prescribe the uniform classifications of accounts to be used by all State
43		agencies including receipts, expenditures, assets, liabilities, fund types,
44		organization codes, and purposes. The State Controller shall also, after

1		consultation with the Office of State Budget and Management,
2		prescribe a form for the periodic reporting of financial accounts,
3		transactions, and other matters that is compatible with systems and
4		reports required by the State Controller under this section. Additional
5		records, accounts, and accounting systems may be maintained by
6		agencies when required for reporting to funding sources provided prior
7		approval is obtained from the State Controller.
8	(4a)	Prescribe that, unless exempted by the State Controller, newly created
9	(,	or acquired component units of the State are required to have the same
10		fiscal year as the State.
11	(5)	Prescribe the manner in which disbursements of the State agencies
12	(-)	shall be made, in accordance with G.S. 143-3. made and may require
13		that warrants, vouchers, electronic payments, or checks, except those
14		drawn by the State Auditor, State Treasurer, and Administrative
15		Officer of the Courts, shall bear two signatures of officers as
16		designated by the State Controller.
17	(6)	Operate a central payroll system, in accordance with G.S. 143-3.2 and
18	(0)	143-34.1. <u>G.S.</u> 143B-426.39B and G.S. 143C-6-6.
19	(7)	Keep a record of the appropriations, allotments, expenditures, and
20	(.)	revenues of each State agency, in accordance with
21		G.S. 143-20.agency.
22	(8)	Make appropriate reconciliations with the balances and accounts kept
23	(-)	by the State Treasurer.
24	(9)	Develop, implement, and amend as necessary a uniform statewide cash
25	(-)	management plan for all State agencies in accordance with
26		G.S. 147-86.11.
27	(9a)	Implement a statewide accounts receivable program in accordance
28	~ /	with Article 6B of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes.
29	(10)	Prepare and submit to the Governor, the State Auditor, the State
30		Treasurer, and the Office of State Budget and Management each
31		month, a report summarizing by State agency and appropriation or
32		other fund source, the results of financial transactions. This report shall
33		be in the form that will most clearly and accurately set out the current
34		fiscal condition of the State. The State Controller shall also furnish
35		each State agency a report of its transactions by appropriation or other
36		fund source in a form that will clearly and accurately present the fiscal
37		activities and condition of the appropriation or fund source.
38	(11)	Prepare and submit to the Governor, the State Auditor, the State
39	~ /	Treasurer, and the Office of State Budget and Management, at the end
40		of each quarter, a report on the financial condition and results of
41		operations of the State entity for the period ended. This report shall
42		clearly and accurately present the condition of all State funds and
43		appropriation balances and shall include comments, recommendations,
44		and concerns regarding the fiscal affairs and condition of the State.

1		(12)	Prepare on or before October 31 of each year, a Comprehensive
2			Annual Financial Report in accordance with generally accepted
3			accounting principles of the preceding fiscal year, in accordance with
4			G.S. 143-20.1. G.S. 143B-426.39C. The report shall include State
5			agencies and component units of the State, as defined by generally
6			accepted accounting principles.
7		(13)	Perform additional functions and duties assigned to the State
8			Controller, within the scope and context of the Executive Budget Act,
9			Chapter 143, Article 1 of the General Statutes. State Budget Act,
10			Chapter 143C of the General Statutes.
11		(14)	through (16) Recodified as G.S. 143B-472.42 (1), (2), and (3) by
12			Session Laws 1997-148, s. 3."
13		SECT	<b>FION 9.</b> Chapter 143B of the General Statutes is amended by adding
14	the follow	ving ne	ew parts to read:
15			"Part 28B. Assignment of Claims Against the State.
16	" <u>§ 143B-</u>	426.39	A. Assignments of claims against State.
17	<u>(a)</u>	Defin	itions. – The following definitions apply in this section:
18		(1)	Assignment. An assignment or transfer of a claim, or a power of
19			attorney, an order, or another authority for receiving payment of a
20			<u>claim.</u>
21		(2)	Claim. A claim, a part or a share of a claim, or an interest in a claim,
22			whether absolute or conditional.
23		(3)	Qualified charitable organization. A charitable organization that is
24			exempt from federal income tax pursuant to section 501(c)(3) of the
25			Internal Revenue Code.
26		<u>(4)</u>	State employee credit union. A credit union organized under Chapter
27			54 of the General Statutes whose membership is at least one-half
28			employees of the State.
29		<u>(5)</u>	The State. The State of North Carolina and any department, bureau, or
30			institution of the State of North Carolina.
31	<u>(b)</u>	Assig	nments Prohibited Except as otherwise provided in this section, any
32	assignme	ent of a	claim against the State is void, regardless of the consideration given for
33	the assign	nment,	unless the claim has been duly audited and allowed by the State and the
34	State has	issued	a warrant for payment of the claim. Except as otherwise provided in
35	this secti	on, the	state shall not issue a warrant to an assignee of a claim against the
36	State.		
37	<u>(c)</u>	<u>Assig</u>	nments in Favor of Certain Entities Allowed This section does not
38	apply to a	an assig	<u>gnment in favor of:</u>
39		(1)	<u>A hospital.</u>
40		<u>(2)</u>	A building and loan association.
41		<u>(3)</u>	A uniform rental firm in order to allow an employee of the Department
42			of Transportation to rent uniforms that include Day-Glo orange shirts
43			or vests as required by federal and State law.

1	(4) An insurance company for medical, hospital, disability, or life
2	insurance.
3	(d) Assignments to Meet Child Support Obligations Allowed. – This section does
4	not apply to assignments made to meet child support obligations pursuant to
5	<u>G.S. 110-136.1.</u>
6	(e) Assignments for Prepaid Legal Services Allowed. – This section does not
7	apply to an assignment for payment for prepaid legal services.
8	(f) Payroll Deduction for State Employees' Credit Union Accounts Allowed. –
9	An employee of the State who is a member of a State employee credit union may
10	authorize, in writing, the periodic deduction from the employee's salary or wages paid
11	for employment by the State of a designated lump sum for deposit to any credit union
12	accounts, purchase of any credit union shares, or payment of any credit union
13	obligations agreed to by the employee and the State Employees' Credit Union.
14	(f1) Payroll Deduction for Contributions to the Parental Savings Fund Allowed. –
15	An employee of the State may authorize, in writing, the periodic deduction from the
16	employee's salary or wages paid for employment by the State of a designated lump sum
17	for deposit in the Parental Savings Trust Fund administered by the State Education
18	Assistance Authority.
19	(g) Payroll Deduction for Payments to Certain Employees' Associations Allowed.
20	- An employee of the State or any of its institutions, departments, bureaus, agencies, or
21	commissions, or any of its local boards of education or community colleges, who is a
22	member of a domiciled employees' association that has at least 2,000 members, the
23	majority of whom are employees of the State or public school employees, may
24	authorize, in writing, the periodic deduction each payroll period from the employee's
25	salary or wages a designated lump sum to be paid to the employees' association.
26	An employee of any local board of education who is a member of a domiciled
27	employees' association that has at least 40,000 members, the majority of whom are
28	public school teachers, may authorize in writing the periodic deduction each payroll
29	period from the employee's salary or wages a designated lump sum or sums to be paid
30	for dues and voluntary contributions for the employees' association.
31	An authorization under this subsection shall remain in effect until revoked by the
32	employee. A plan of payroll deductions pursuant to this subsection for employees of the
33	State and other association members shall become void if the employees' association
34	engages in collective bargaining with the State, any political subdivision of the State, or
35	any local school administrative unit. This subsection does not apply to county or
36	municipal governments or any local governmental unit, except for local boards of
37	education.
38	(h) Payroll Deduction for State Employees Combined Campaign Allowed. –
39	Subject to rules adopted by the State Controller, an employee of the State may
40	authorize, in writing, the periodic deduction from the employee's salary or wages paid
41	for employment by the State of a designated lump sum to be paid to satisfy the
42	employee's pledge to the State Employees Combined Campaign.
43	(i) Payroll Deduction for Public School and Community College Employees'
44	Contributions to Charitable Organizations Allowed Subject to rules adopted by the

State Controller, an employee of a local board of education or community college may 1 2 authorize, in writing, the periodic deduction from the employee's salary or wages paid 3 for employment by the board of education or community college of a designated lump 4 sum to be contributed to a qualified charitable organization that has first been approved 5 by the employee's board of education or community college board. 6 (i) Payroll Deduction for University of North Carolina System Employees' 7 Contributions to Certain Charitable Organizations Allowed. - Subject to rules adopted 8 by the State Controller, if a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina 9 approves a payroll deduction plan under this subsection, an employee of the constituent 10 institution may authorize, in writing, the periodic deduction from the employee's salary or wages paid for employment by the constituent institution of a designated lump sum to 11 12 be contributed to a qualified charitable organization that exists to support athletic or charitable programs of the constituent institution and that has first been approved by the 13 14 President of The University of North Carolina as existing to support athletic or 15 charitable programs. If a payroll deduction plan under this subsection results in additional costs to a constituent institution, these costs shall be paid by the qualified 16 17 charitable organizations receiving contributions under the plan. Payroll Deduction for University of North Carolina System Employees to Pay 18 (k) for Discretionary Privileges of University Service. - Subject to rules adopted by the 19 State Controller, if a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina 20 21 approves a payroll deduction plan under this subsection, an employee of the constituent institution may authorize, in writing, the periodic deduction from the employee's salary 22 23 or wages paid for employment by the constituent institution, of one or more designated 24 lump sums to be applied to the cost of corresponding discretionary privileges available at employee expense from the employing institution. Discretionary privileges from the 25 employing institution that may be paid for through this subsection include parking 26 privileges, athletic passes, use of recreational facilities, admission to campus concert 27 series, and access to other institutionally hosted or provided entertainments, events, and 28 29 facilities. 30 Assignment of Payments From the Underground Storage Tank Cleanup (1)Funds. - This section does not apply to an assignment of any claim for payment or 31 32 reimbursement from the Commercial Leaking Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund established by G.S. 143-215.94B or the Noncommercial Leaking 33 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund established by G.S. 143-215.94D. 34 35 "Part 28C. Accounting Systems. "§ 143B-426.39B. Issuance of warrants upon State Treasurer; delivery of warrants 36 and disbursements for non-State entities. 37 38 The State Controller shall have the exclusive responsibility for the issuance of (a) 39 all warrants for the payment of money upon the State Treasurer. All warrants upon the State Treasurer shall be signed by the State Controller, who before issuing them shall 40 determine the legality of payment and the correctness of the accounts. All warrants 41 42 issued for non-State entities shall be delivered by the appropriate agency to the entity's legally designated recipient by United States mail or its equivalent, including electronic 43 44 funds transfer.

1	When the State Controller finds it expedient to do so because of a State agency's size
2	and location, the State Controller may authorize a State agency to make expenditures
3	through a disbursing account with the State Treasurer. The State Controller shall
4	authorize the Judicial Department and the General Assembly to make expenditures
5	through such disbursing accounts. All disbursements made to non-State entities shall be
6	delivered by the appropriate agency to the entity's legally designated recipient by United
7	States mail or its equivalent, including electronic funds transfer. All deposits in these
8	disbursing accounts shall be by the State Controller's warrant. A copy of each voucher
9	making withdrawals from these disbursing accounts and any supporting data required
10	by the State Controller shall be forwarded to the Office of the State Controller monthly
11	or as otherwise required by the State Controller. Supporting data for a voucher making a
12	withdrawal from one of these disbursing accounts to meet a payroll shall include the
13	amount of the payroll and the employees whose compensation is part of the payroll.
14	A central payroll unit operating under the Office of the State Controller may make
15	deposits and withdrawals directly to and from a disbursing account. The disbursing
16	account shall constitute a revolving fund for servicing payrolls passed through the
17	central payroll unit.
18	The State Controller may use a facsimile signature machine in affixing his signature
19	to warrants.
20	(b) The State Treasurer may impose on an agency a fee of fifteen dollars (\$15.00)
21	for each check drawn against the agency's disbursing account that causes the balance in
22	the account to be in overdraft or while the account is in overdraft. The financial officer
23	shall pay the fee from non-State or personal funds to the General Fund to the credit of
24	the miscellaneous nontax revenue account by the agency.
25	" <u>§ 143B-426.39C. Annual financial information.</u>
26	Every fiscal year, all State agencies and component units of the State, as defined by
27	generally accepted accounting principles, shall prepare annual financial information on
28	all funds administered by them no later than 60 days after the end of the State's fiscal
29	year then ended in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as
30	described in authoritative pronouncements and interpreted or prescribed by the State
31	Controller, and in the form and time frame required by the State Controller. The State
32	Controller shall publish guidelines specifying the procedures to implement the
33	necessary records, procedures, and accounting systems to reflect these statements on the
34	proper basis of accounting.
35	Accordingly, the State Controller shall combine the financial information for the
36	various agencies into a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the State of North
37	Carolina in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. These statements,
38	along with the opinion of the State Auditor, shall be published as the official financial
39	statements of the State and shall be distributed to the Governor, the Office of State
40	Budget and Management, members of the General Assembly, heads of departments,
41	agencies, and institutions of the State, and other interested parties. The State Controller
42	shall notify the Director of the Budget of any State agencies and component units of the
43	State, as defined by generally accepted accounting principles, that have not complied
44	fully with the requirements of this section within the specified time, and the Director of

1	the Budget shall employ whatever means necessary, including the withholding of		
2	allotments, to ensure immediate corrective actions."		
3	<b>SECTION 10.</b> G.S. 7A-38.6(i) reads as rewritten:		
4	"(i) The provisions of G.S. 143-31.4 G.S. 143C-4-6 do not apply to community		
5	mediation centers receiving State funds."		
6	<b>SECTION 11.</b> G.S. 7A-775(a) reads as rewritten:		
7	"(a) Each sentencing services program shall establish a sentencing services board		
8	to provide direction and assistance to the sentencing services program in the		
9	implementation and evaluation of the plan. Sentencing services boards may be		
10	organized as nonprofit corporations under Chapter 55A of the General Statutes. The		
11	sentencing services board shall consist of not less than 12 members, and shall include,		
12	insofar as possible, judges, district attorneys, attorneys, social workers, law-enforcement		
13	officers, probation officers, and other interested persons. The sentencing services board		
14	shall meet on a regular basis, and its duties include, but are not limited to, the following:		
15	(1) Preparation and submission of the sentencing services program plan to		
16	the senior resident superior court judge and the Director annually, as		
17	provided in G.S. 7A-772(a);		
18	(1a) Development of an annual budget for the program;		
19	(2) Hiring, firing, and evaluation of program personnel;		
20	(3) Selection of board members;		
21	(4) Arranging for an annual audit, in accordance with <u>G.S. 143-6.1;G.S.</u>		
22	<u>143C-6-13;</u>		
23	(5) Development of procedures for contracting for services."		
24	SECTION 12. G.S. 17D-4(1) reads as rewritten:		
25	"(1) All moneys received pursuant to this section shall be State funds as defined in		
26	G.S. 143-1.G.S. 143C-1-1."		
27	SECTION 13. G.S. 18B-208 reads as rewritten:		
28	"§ 18B-208. ABC Commission bonds and funds.		
29	(a) Issuance of Bonds. – As a means of raising the funds needed from time to		
30	time in the design, acquisition, construction, equipping, maintenance and operation of a		
31	warehouse under G.S. 18B-204(a)(3), the Commission may, with the approval of the		
32	Governor after receiving the advice of the Advisory Budget Commission, Governor, at		
33	one time or from time to time issue negotiable revenue bonds of the Commission. The		
34	issuance of revenue bonds shall not directly or indirectly or contingently obligate the		
35	State to levy or to pledge any form of taxation or to make any appropriation for their		
36	payment. Revenue bonds issued pursuant to this subsection shall be repaid from the		
37	bailment surcharge as provided in subsection (b). These bonds and the income from		
38	them are exempt from all taxation within the State.		
39 40	(b) Special Fund. – A special fund in the office of the State Treasurer, the ABC		
40	Commission Fund, is created. On and after November 1, 1982, all moneys derived from		
41	the collection of bailment charges and bailment surcharges shall be deposited in the		
42	ABC Commission Fund for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Chapter.		
43	The ABC Commission Fund shall be subject to the provisions of the Executive Budget		
44	ActState Budget Act except that no unexpended surplus of this fund shall revert to the		

1	General Fund. The Commission shall fix the level of the ba	ailment surcharges at an
2	amount calculated to cover operating expenses of the Commiss	ion and the retirement of
3	bonds issued for construction of a Commission warehouse and	d offices. Upon payment
4	of the bonds issued pursuant to this section, the Commission s	shall reduce the bailment
5	surcharge to an amount no greater than necessary to pay of	
6	Commission as authorized by the General Assembly.	
7	All moneys credited to the ABC Commission Fund shall	be used to carry out the
8	intent and purposes of the ABC law in accordance with plan	•
9	Carolina ABC Commission and the Director of the Budget,	
10	appropriated, reserved, set aside, and made available u	
11	administration of the ABC law."	-
12	SECTION 14. G.S. 20-79.5 reads as rewritten:	
13	"§ 20-79.5. Special registration plates for elected and appo	inted State government
14	officials.	<u> </u>
15	(a) Plates. – The State government officials listed in this	section are eligible for a
16	special registration plate under G.S. 20-79.4. The plate shall be	•
17	in the following table for the position held by the official.	C
18		
19	Position	Number on Plate
20	Governor	1
21	Lieutenant Governor	2
22	Speaker of the House of Representatives	3
23	President Pro Tempore of the Senate	4
24	Secretary of State	5
25	State Auditor	6
26	State Treasurer	7
27	Superintendent of Public Instruction	8
28	Attorney General	9
29	Commissioner of Agriculture	10
30	Commissioner of Labor	11
31	Commissioner of Insurance	12
32	Speaker Pro Tempore of the House	13
33	Legislative Services Officer	14
34	Secretary of Administration	15
35	Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources	16
36	Secretary of Revenue	17
37	Secretary of Health and Human Services	18
38	Secretary of Commerce	19
39	Secretary of Correction	20
40	Secretary of Cultural Resources	21
41	Secretary of Crime Control and Public Safety	22
42	Secretary of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention	23
43	Governor's Staff	24-29
44	State Budget Officer	30

1	State Personnel Director	31
2	Advisory Budget Commission Nonlegislative Member	<del>32-41</del>
3	Chair of the State Board of Education	42
4	President of the U.N.C. System	43
5	Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission	44-46
6	Assistant Commissioners of Agriculture	47-48
7	Deputy Secretary of State	49
8	Deputy State Treasurer	50
9	Assistant State Treasurer	51
10	Deputy Commissioner for the Department of Labor	52
11	Chief Deputy for the Department of Insurance	53
12	Assistant Commissioner of Insurance	54
13	Deputies and Assistant to the Attorney General	55-65
14	Board of Economic Development Nonlegislative Member	66-88
15	State Ports Authority Nonlegislative Member	89-96
16	Utilities Commission Member	97-104
17	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commission Member	105-109
18	State Board Member, Commission Member, or State	
19	Employee Not Named in List	110-200

20 Designation. - When the table in subsection (a) designates a range of (b) 21 numbers for certain officials, the number given an official in that group shall be 22 assigned. The Governor shall assign a number for members of the Governor's staff, nonlegislative members of the Advisory Budget Commission, nonlegislative members 23 24 of the Board of Economic Development, nonlegislative members of the State Ports 25 Authority, members of State boards and commissions, and for State employees. The Attorney General shall assign a number for the Attorney General's deputies and 26 27 assistants.

The first number assigned to the Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission is 28 29 reserved for the Chair of that Commission. The remaining numbers shall be assigned to 30 the Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission members on the basis of seniority. The first number assigned to the Utilities Commission is reserved for the Chair of that 31 32 Commission. The remaining numbers shall be assigned to the Utilities Commission 33 members on the basis of seniority. The first number assigned to the Parole Commission 34 is reserved for the Chair of that Commission. The remaining numbers shall be assigned 35 to the Parole Commission members on the basis of seniority."

36

**SECTION 15.** G.S. 20-189 reads as rewritten:

#### 37 "§ 20-189. Patrolmen assigned to Governor's office.

The Secretary of Crime Control and Public Safety, at the request of the Governor, shall assign and attach two members of the State Highway Patrol to the office of the Governor, there to be assigned such duties and perform such services as the Governor may direct. The salary of the State highway patrolmen so assigned to the office of the Governor shall be paid from appropriations made to the office of the Governor and shall be fixed in an amount to be determined by the Governor. Prior to taking any action 1 under the previous sentence, the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget

2 Commission."

3

**SECTION 16.** G.S. 53-92(b) reads as rewritten:

4 The State Banking Commission, which has heretofore been created, shall "(b) 5 consist of the State Treasurer, who shall serve as an ex officio member thereof, 19 6 members appointed by the Governor, and two members appointed by the General 7 Assembly under G.S. 120-121, one of whom shall be appointed upon the 8 recommendation of the President Pro Tempore of the Senate and one of whom shall be 9 appointed upon the recommendation of the Speaker of the House of Representatives. 10 The Governor shall appoint five practical bankers, 11 persons selected primarily as representatives of the borrowing public, and two chief executive officers of State 11 12 savings institutions. The person appointed by the General Assembly upon the recommendation of the President Pro Tempore of the Senate shall be a practical banker. 13 14 The person appointed by the General Assembly upon the recommendation of the 15 Speaker of the House shall be a person selected primarily as a representative of the borrowing public. The persons selected primarily as representatives of the borrowing 16 17 public shall not be employees or directors of any financial institution nor shall they have 18 any interest in any regulated financial institution other than as a result of being a 19 depositor or borrower. Under this section, no person shall be considered to have an 20 interest in a financial institution whose interest in any financial institution does not 21 exceed one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) of the capital stock of that financial institution. These members of the Commission shall be selected so as to fully represent 22 23 the consumer, industrial, manufacturing, professional, business and farming interests of 24 the State. No person shall serve on the Commission for more than two complete consecutive terms. As the terms of office of the appointive members of the Commission 25 expire, their successors shall be appointed by the person appointing them, for terms of 26 27 four years each. Any vacancy occurring in the membership of the Commission shall be filled by the appropriate appointing officer for the unexpired term, except that vacancies 28 29 among members appointed by the General Assembly shall be filled in accordance with 30 G.S. 120-122. The appointed members of the Commission shall receive as compensation for their services the same per diem and expenses as is paid to the 31 32 members of the Advisory Budget Commission. subsistence and travel expenses at the 33 rates set forth in G.S. 120-3.1. This compensation The subsistence and travel expenses shall be paid from the fees collected from the examination of banks as provided by 34 35 law."

36

#### **SECTION 17.** G.S. 53-245(b) reads as rewritten:

Scope. No person may individually or in conjunction or cooperation with 37 "(b) 38 another person process, receive, or accept for delivery an application for a refund 39 anticipation loan or a check in payment of refund anticipation loan proceeds or in any other manner facilitate the making of a refund anticipation loan unless the person has 40 the provisions of this Article. In addition, 41 complied with G.S. 143-3.3 42 G.S. 143B-426.39A prohibits refund anticipation loans repaid from refunds of North Carolina tax." 43

44

SECTION 18. G.S. 62-302 reads as rewritten:

1 "§ 62-302. Regulatory fee.

2 Fee Imposed. - It is the policy of the State of North Carolina to provide fair (a) 3 regulation of public utilities in the interest of the public, as provided in G.S. 62-2. The cost of regulating public utilities is a burden incident to the privilege of operating as a 4 5 public utility. Therefore, for the purpose of defraying the cost of regulating public 6 utilities, every public utility subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission shall pay a 7 quarterly regulatory fee, in addition to all other fees and taxes, as provided in this 8 section. The fees collected shall be used only to pay the expenses of the Commission 9 and the Public Staff in regulating public utilities in the interest of the public.

10 It is also the policy of the State to provide limited oversight of certain electric 11 membership corporations as provided in G.S. 62-53. Therefore, for the purpose of 12 defraying the cost of providing the oversight authorized by G.S. 62-53 and 13 G.S. 117-18.1, each fiscal year each electric membership corporation whose principal 14 purpose is to furnish or cause to be furnished bulk electric supplies at wholesale as 15 provided in G.S. 117-16 shall pay an annual fee as provided in this section.

(b) Public Utility Rate. –

- (1) Repealed by Session Laws 2000-140, s. 56, effective July 21, 2000.
- (2) The public utility regulatory fee for each fiscal year shall be the greater of (i) a percentage rate, established by the General Assembly, of each public utility's North Carolina jurisdictional revenues for each quarter or (ii) six dollars and twenty-five cents (\$6.25) each quarter.

When the Commission prepares its budget request for the upcoming fiscal year, the Commission shall propose a percentage rate of the public utility regulatory fee. For fiscal years beginning in an odd-numbered year, that proposed rate shall be included in the budget message the Governor submits to the General Assembly pursuant to G.S. 143-11. G.S. 143C-3-5. For fiscal years beginning in an even-numbered year, that proposed rate shall be included in a special budget message the Governor shall submit to the General Assembly. The General Assembly shall set the percentage rate of the public utility regulatory fee by law.

The percentage rate may not exceed the amount necessary to generate funds sufficient to defray the estimated cost of the operations of the Commission and the Public Staff for the upcoming fiscal year, including a reasonable margin for a reserve fund. The amount of the reserve may not exceed the estimated cost of operating the Commission and the Public Staff for the upcoming fiscal year. In calculating the amount of the reserve, the General Assembly shall consider all relevant factors that may affect the cost of operating the Commission or the Public Staff or a possible unanticipated increase or decrease in North Carolina jurisdictional revenues.

42 43 44

16

17

18

19

20 21

22

23 24

25

26 27

28 29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36 37

38 39

40

41

(3) If the Commission, the Public Staff, or both experience a revenue shortfall, the Commission shall implement a temporary public utility regulatory fee surcharge to avert the deficiency that would otherwise

1

2

3

occur. In no event may the total percentage rate of the public utility
regulatory fee plus any surcharge established by the Commission
exceed twenty-five hundredths percent $(0.25\%)$ .

4 (4) As used in this section, the term "North Carolina jurisdictional 5 revenues" means all revenues derived or realized from intrastate 6 tariffs, rates, and charges approved or allowed by the Commission or 7 collected pursuant to Commission order or rule, but not including 8 tap-on fees or any other form of contributions in aid of construction.

9 (b1) Electric Membership Corporation Rate. – The electric membership 10 corporation regulatory fee for each fiscal year shall be a dollar amount as established by 11 the General Assembly by law.

When the Commission prepares its budget request for the upcoming fiscal year, the Commission shall propose the amount of the electric membership corporation regulatory fee. For fiscal years beginning in an odd-numbered year, the proposed amount shall be included in the budget message the Governor submits to the General Assembly pursuant to <u>G.S. 143-11. G.S. 143C-3-5.</u> For fiscal years beginning in an even-numbered year, the proposed amount shall be included in a special budget message the Governor shall submit to the General Assembly.

The amount of the electric membership corporation regulatory fee proposed by the Commission may not exceed the amount necessary to defray the estimated cost of the operations of the Commission and the Public Staff for the regulation of the electric membership corporations in the upcoming fiscal year, including a reasonable margin for a reserve fund. The amount of the reserve may not exceed the estimated cost of the Commission and the Public Staff for the regulation of the electric membership corporations for the upcoming fiscal year.

(c) When Due. – The electric membership corporation regulatory fee imposed
under this section shall be paid in quarterly installments. The fee is due and payable to
the Commission on or before the 15th day of the second month following the end of
each quarter.

30 The public utility regulatory fee imposed under this section is due and payable to the Commission on or before the 15th day of the second month following the end of each 31 32 quarter. Every public utility subject to the public utility regulatory fee shall, on or before 33 the date the fee is due for each quarter, prepare and render a report on a form prescribed 34 by the Commission. The report shall state the public utility's total North Carolina 35 jurisdictional revenues for the preceding quarter and shall be accompanied by any supporting documentation that the Commission may by rule require. Receipts shall be 36 reported on an accrual basis. 37

If a public utility's report for the first quarter of any fiscal year shows that application of the percentage rate would yield a quarterly fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) or less, the public utility shall pay an estimated fee for the entire fiscal year in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00). If, after payment of the estimated fee, the public utility's subsequent returns show that application of the percentage rate would yield quarterly fees that total more than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) for the entire fiscal year, the public utility shall pay the cumulative amount of the fee resulting from

application of the percentage rate, to the extent it exceeds the amount of fees, other than 1 2 any surcharge, previously paid. 3 Use of Proceeds. – A special fund in the office of State Treasurer, the Utilities (d) Commission and Public Staff Fund, is created. The fees collected pursuant to this 4 5 section and all other funds received by the Commission or the Public Staff, except for 6 the clear proceeds of civil penalties collected pursuant to G.S. 62-50(d) and the clear 7 proceeds of funds forfeited pursuant to G.S. 62-310(a), shall be deposited in the Utilities 8 Commission and Public Staff Fund. The Fund shall be placed in an interest bearing 9 account and any interest or other income derived from the Fund shall be credited to the 10 Fund. Moneys in the Fund shall only be spent pursuant to appropriation by the General Assembly. 11 12 The Utilities Commission and Public Staff Fund shall be subject to the provisions of 13 the Executive Budget Act State Budget Act except that no unexpended surplus of the 14 Fund shall revert to the General Fund. All funds credited to the Utilities Commission 15 and Public Staff Fund shall be used only to pay the expenses of the Commission and the Public Staff in regulating public utilities in the interest of the public as provided by this 16 17 Chapter and in regulating electric membership corporations as provided in 18 G.S. 117-18.1. 19 The clear proceeds of civil penalties collected pursuant to G.S. 62-50(d) and the 20 clear proceeds of funds forfeited pursuant to G.S. 62-310(a) shall be remitted to the 21 Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund in accordance with G.S. 115C-457.2." 22 **SECTION 19.** G.S. 62A-22(d) reads as rewritten: 23 Consistent with the provisions of G.S. 143-3.2, G.S. 143B-426.39B, the "(d) 24 Board shall disburse the revenues remitted to the Wireless Fund in the manner set forth in G.S. 62A-25. The Board shall establish procedures for disbursement of these 25 revenues and advise the CMRS providers and eligible counties of such procedures 26 27 within 60 days after all members are appointed pursuant to G.S. 62A-22(a)." SECTION 20. G.S. 74-24.6 reads as rewritten: 28 29 "§ 74-24.6. Advisory Council. 30 The Commissioner shall appoint an Advisory Council consisting of 11 (a) members to assist him in the development of safety and health standards for mines 31 32 which are subject to this Article and to advise him on matters relating to safety and 33 health in such mines. Said Advisory Council shall include three members expressly 34 qualified by experience and affiliation to present the viewpoint of operators of such 35 mines, three persons similarly qualified to present the viewpoint of workers in such mines, and five members of the public sector with knowledge of mining operations or 36 37 associated health and safety aspects thereof. The Commissioner of Labor shall annually 38 designate one member to act as chairman. The members of the Advisory Council shall 39 serve at the pleasure of the Commissioner and shall have no specific term of office.

40 (b) The Advisory Council shall hold not fewer than two meetings during each 41 calendar year, and said meetings shall be open to the public. The Commissioner shall 42 furnish to the Advisory Council such secretarial, clerical, and other services as he deems 43 necessary to conduct its business. 1 (c) The members of the Advisory Council shall be compensated for travel 2 expenses and per diem as authorized by the Advisory Budget Commission 3 <u>Commissioner</u> in accordance with those amounts paid to State boards under Chapter 4 138 of the General Statutes.

5 The Commissioner may from time to time select representatives of (d) 6 professional organizations of technicians, professional persons specializing in occupational safety and health, and representatives of State agencies who by experience 7 8 and affiliation are qualified to present the viewpoint of operators of mines and workers 9 in mines to assist the Advisory Council in performing its duties. Such persons, except 10 State employees, selected for temporary purposes may be paid such per diem and travel expenses for attending meetings as may be fixed by the Advisory Budget Commission 11 12 and recommended by the Commissioner."

13

SECTION 21. G.S. 95-135(c) reads as rewritten:

The Board shall meet at least once each calendar quarter but it may hold call 14 "(c)15 meetings or hearings upon at least three days' notice to each member by the chairman 16 and at such time and place as the chairman may fix. The chairman shall be responsible 17 on behalf of the Board for the administrative operations of the Board and shall appoint 18 such hearing examiners and other employees as he deems necessary to assist in the 19 performance of the Board's functions and fix the compensation of such employees with 20 the approval of the Governor. The assignment and removal of hearing examiners shall 21 be made by the Board, and any hearing examiner may be removed for misfeasance, malfeasance, misconduct, immoral conduct, incompetency, the commission of any 22 23 crime, or for any other good and adequate reason as found by the Board. The Board 24 shall give notice to such hearing examiner, along with written allegations as to the charges against him, and the same shall be heard by the Board, and its decision shall be 25 final. The compensation of the members of the Board shall be on a per diem basis and 26 27 shall be fixed by the Governor. The chairman of the Board may be paid a higher rate of compensation than the other two members of the Board. For the purpose of carrying out 28 29 its duties and functions under this Article, two members of the Board shall constitute a 30 quorum and official action can be taken only on the affirmative vote of at least two members of the Board. On matters properly before the Board the chairman may issue 31 32 temporary orders, subpoenas, and other temporary types of orders subject to the 33 subsequent review of the Board. The issuance of subpoenas, orders to take depositions, 34 orders requiring interrogatories and other procedural matters of evidence issued by the 35 chairman shall not be subject to review. Prior to taking any action under this subsection to set compensation, the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." 36 SECTION 22. G.S. 96-5 reads as rewritten:

37 38

"§ 96-5. Employment Security Administration Fund.

(a) Special Fund. – There is hereby created in the State treasury a special fund to
be known as the Employment Security Administration Fund. All moneys which are
deposited or paid into this fund shall be continuously available to the Commission for
expenditure in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter, and shall not lapse at any
time or be transferred to any other fund. The Employment Security Administration
Fund, except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, shall be subject to the provisions of

the Executive Budget Act (G.S. 143-1 et seq.) State Budget Act (Chapter 143C of the 1 2 General Statutes) and the Personnel Act (G.S. 126-1 et seq.). All moneys in this fund 3 which are received from the federal government or any agency thereof or which are appropriated by this State for the purpose described in G.S. 96-20 shall be expended 4 5 solely for the purposes and in the amounts found necessary by the Secretary of Labor 6 for the proper and efficient administration of this Chapter. The fund shall consist of all 7 moneys appropriated by this State, all moneys received from the United States of 8 America, or any agency thereof, including the Secretary of Labor, and all moneys 9 received from any other source for such purpose, and shall also include any moneys 10 received from any agency of the United States or any other state as compensation for services or facilities supplied to such agency, any amounts received pursuant to any 11 12 surety bond or insurance policy or from other sources for losses sustained by the 13 Employment Security Administration Fund or by reason of damage to equipment or 14 supplies purchased from moneys in such fund, and any proceeds realized from the sale 15 or disposition of any such equipment or supplies which may no longer be necessary for 16 the proper administration of this Chapter: Provided, any interest collected on 17 contributions and/or penalties collected pursuant to this Chapter shall be paid into the 18 Special Employment Security Administration Fund created by subsection (c) of this 19 section. All moneys in this fund shall be deposited, administered, and disbursed in the same manner and under the same conditions and requirements as is provided by law for 20 21 other special funds in the State treasury, and shall be maintained in a separate account 22 on the books of the State treasury. The State Treasurer shall be liable on his official 23 bond for the faithful performance of his duties in connection with the Employment 24 Security Administration Fund provided for under this Chapter. Such liability on the 25 official bond shall be effective immediately upon the enactment of this provision, and such liability shall exist in addition to any liability upon any separate bond existent on 26 27 the effective date of this provision, or which may be given in the future. All sums recovered on any surety bond for losses sustained by the Employment Security 28 29 Administration Fund shall be deposited in said fund.

30 Replacement of Funds Lost or Improperly Expended. - If any moneys (b) received from the Secretary of Labor under Title III of the Social Security Act, or any 31 32 unencumbered balances in the Employment Security Administration Fund or any 33 moneys granted to this State pursuant to the provisions of the Wagner-Peyser Act, or 34 any moneys made available by this State or its political subdivisions and matched by 35 such moneys granted to this State pursuant to the provisions of the Wagner-Peyser Act, are found by the Secretary of Labor, because of any action or contingency, to have been 36 lost or expended for purposes other than, or in amounts in excess of those found 37 38 necessary by the Secretary of Labor for the proper administration of this Chapter, it is 39 the policy of this State that such moneys, not available from the Special Employment Security Administration Fund established by subsection (c) of this section, shall be 40 replaced by moneys appropriated for such purpose from the general funds of this State 41 42 to the Employment Security Administration Fund for expenditure as provided in subsection (a) of this section. Upon receipt of notice of such a finding by the Secretary 43 44 of Labor, the Commission shall promptly pay from the Special Employment Security

Administration Fund such sum if available in such fund; if not available, it shall promptly report the amount required for such replacement to the Governor and the Governor shall, at the earliest opportunity, submit to the legislature a request for the appropriation of such amount.

5 There is hereby created in the State treasury a special fund to be known as the (c)6 Special Employment Security Administration Fund. All interest and penalties, regardless of when the same became payable, collected from employers under the 7 8 provisions of this Chapter subsequent to June 30, 1947 as well as any appropriations of 9 funds by the General Assembly, shall be paid into this fund. No part of said fund shall 10 be expended or available for expenditure in lieu of federal funds made available to the Commission for the administration of this Chapter. Said fund shall be used by the 11 12 Commission for the payment of costs and charges of administration which are found by the Secretary of Labor not to be proper and valid charges payable out of any funds in 13 the Employment Security Administration Fund received from any source and shall also 14 15 be used by the Commission for: (i) extensions, repairs, enlargements and improvements to buildings, and the enhancement of the work environment in buildings used for 16 17 Commission business; (ii) the acquisition of real estate, buildings and equipment 18 required for the expeditious handling of Commission business; and (iii) the temporary stabilization of federal funds cash flow. The Employment Security Commission may 19 20 use funds either from the Special Employment Security Commission Administration 21 Fund created by this subsection or from federal funds, or from a combination of the two, to offset the costs of compliance with Article 7A [of Chapter 163] of the General 22 23 Statutes of North Carolina or compliance with P.L. 103-31. Refunds of interest 24 allowable under G.S. 96-10, subsection (e) shall be made from this special fund: Provided, such interest was deposited in said fund: Provided further, that in those cases 25 where an employer takes credit for a previous overpayment of interest on contributions 26 27 due by such employer pursuant to G.S. 96-10, subsection (e), that the amount of such credit taken for such overpayment of interest shall be reimbursed to the Unemployment 28 29 Insurance Fund from the Special Employment Security Administration Fund. The 30 Special Employment Security Administration Fund, except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, shall be subject to the provisions of the Executive Budget Act (G.S. 143-1 et 31 32 seq.) State Budget Act (Chapter 143C of the General Statutes) and the Personnel Act 33 (G.S. 126-1 et seq.). All moneys in this fund shall be deposited, administered, and disbursed in the same manner and under the same conditions and requirements as is 34 35 provided by law for other special funds in the State treasury, and shall be maintained in a separate account on the books of the State treasury. The State Treasurer shall be liable 36 on his official bond for the faithful performance of his duties in connection with the 37 38 Special Employment Security Administration Fund provided for under this Chapter. 39 Such liability on the official bond shall be effective immediately upon the enactment of this provision, and such liability shall exist in addition to any liability upon any separate 40 bond existent on the effective date of this provision, or which may be given in the 41 42 future. All sums recovered on any surety bond for losses sustained by the Special Employment Security Administration Fund shall be deposited in said fund. The moneys 43 44 in the Special Employment Security Administration Fund shall be continuously available to the Commission for expenditure in accordance with the provisions of this
 section.

3 (c1) The Employment Security Commission shall report to the Joint Legislative 4 Commission on Governmental Operations and to the Fiscal Research Division no later 5 than April 1 of every year as to how the funds authorized to be used by Session Laws 6 1995, (Regular Session, 1996), c. 608 were expended.

7 The other provisions of this section and G.S. 96-6, to the contrary (d) 8 notwithstanding, the Commission is authorized to requisition and receive from its 9 account in the unemployment trust fund in the treasury of the United States of America, 10 in the manner permitted by federal law, such moneys standing to its credit in such fund, as are permitted by federal law to be used for expense of administering this Chapter and 11 12 to expend such moneys for such purpose, without regard to a determination of necessity 13 by a federal agency. The State Treasurer shall be treasurer and custodian of the amounts 14 of money so requisitioned. Such moneys shall be deposited, administered, and disbursed 15 in the same manner and under the same conditions and requirements as are provided by 16 law for other special funds in the State treasury.

17 (e) Reed Bill Fund Authorization. – Subject to a specific appropriation by the 18 General Assembly of North Carolina to the Employment Security Commission out of 19 funds credited to and held in this State's account in the Unemployment Trust Fund by 20 the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States pursuant to and in accordance with 21 section 903 of the Social Security Act, the Commission is authorized to utilize such 22 funds for the administration of the Employment Security Law, including personal 23 services, operating and other expenses incurred in the administration of said law, as well 24 as for the purchase or rental, either or both, of offices, lands, buildings or parts of 25 buildings, fixtures, furnishings, equipment, supplies and the construction of buildings or parts of buildings, suitable for use in this State by the Employment Security 26 27 Commission, and for the payment of expenses incurred for the construction, maintenance, improvements or repair of, or alterations to, such real or personal 28 29 property. Provided, that any such funds appropriated by the General Assembly shall not 30 exceed the amount in the Unemployment Trust Fund which may be obligated for expenditure for such purposes; and provided that said funds shall not be obligated for 31 32 expenditure, as herein provided, after the close of the two-year period which begins on 33 the effective date of the appropriation.

Employment Security Commission Reserve Fund. - There is created in the 34 (f) 35 State treasury a special trust fund, separate and apart from all other public moneys or funds of this State, to be known as the Employment Security Commission Reserve 36 Fund, hereinafter "Reserve Fund". Part of the proceeds from the tax on contributions 37 38 imposed in G.S. 96-9(b)(3)j shall be credited to the Reserve Fund, as specified in that 39 statute. The moneys in the Reserve Fund may be used by the Commission for loans to the Unemployment Insurance Fund, as security for loans from the federal 40 Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund, and to pay any interest required on advances 41 42 under Title XII of the Social Security Act, and shall be continuously available to the Commission for expenditure in accordance with the provisions of this section. The State 43 44 Treasurer shall be ex officio the treasurer and custodian and shall invest said moneys in

accordance with existing law as well as rules and regulations promulgated pursuant 1 2 thereto. Furthermore, the State Treasurer shall disburse the moneys in accordance with 3 the directions of the Commission and in accordance with such regulations as the 4 Commission may prescribe. 5 Administrative costs for the collection of the tax and interest payable to the Reserve 6 Fund shall be borne by the Special Employment Security Administration Fund. 7 The interest earned from investment of the Reserve Fund moneys shall be deposited 8 in a fund hereby established in the State Treasurer's Office, to be known as the "Worker 9 Training Trust Fund". These moneys shall be used to: 10 (1)Fund programs, specifically for the benefit of unemployed workers or workers who have received notice of long-term layoff or permanent 11 12 unemployment, which will enhance the employability of workers, including, but not limited to, adult basic education, adult high school 13 14 or equivalency programs, occupational skills training programs, 15 assessment, job counseling and placement programs; Continue operation of local Employment Security Commission offices 16 (2)17 throughout the State; or 18 Provide refunds to employers. (3) The use of funds from the Worker Training Trust Fund, for the purposes set out in 19 20 the above paragraph, shall be pursuant to appropriations in the Current Operations 21 Appropriations Act. Funds appropriated from the Worker Training Trust Fund that are unexpended and unencumbered at the end of the fiscal year for which they are 22 23 appropriated shall revert to the State treasury to the credit of the Worker Training Trust 24 Fund in accordance with G.S. 143-18.G.S. 143C-1-2.

25 (g) Notwithstanding subsection (f) of this section, the State Treasurer may invest not more than a total of twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000) of funds in the 26 27 Employment Security Commission Reserve Fund established under subsection (f) of this section in securities issued by the North Carolina Technological Development 28 29 Authority, Inc., the proceeds for which are directed to support investment in venture 30 capital funds. The State Treasurer shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the Fiscal Research Division on October 1 and March 1 31 32 of each fiscal year on investments made pursuant to this subsection."

33

**SECTION 23.** G.S. 96-6 reads as rewritten:

#### 34 "§ 96-6. Unemployment Insurance Fund.

(a) Establishment and Control. – There is hereby established as a special fund,
separate and apart from all public moneys or funds of this State, an Unemployment
Insurance Fund, which shall be administered by the Commission exclusively for the
purposes of this Chapter. This fund shall consist of:

- 39 40
- (1) All contributions collected under this Chapter, together with any interest earned upon any moneys in the fund;
- 41 (2) Any property or securities acquired through the use of moneys
  42 belonging to the fund;
- 43
- (3) All earnings of such property or securities;

1	(4) Any moneys received from the federal unemployment account in the
2	unemployment trust fund in accordance with Title XII of the Social
3	Security Act as amended;
4	(5) All moneys credited to this State's account in the Unemployment Trust
5	Fund pursuant to section 903 of Title IX of the Social Security Act, as
6	amended, (U.S.C.A. Title 42, sec. 1103 (a));
7	(6) All moneys paid to this State pursuant to section 204 of the
8	Federal-State Extended Unemployment Compensation Act of 1970;
9	(7) Reimbursement payments in lieu of contributions.
10	All moneys in the fund shall be commingled and undivided.
11	(b) Accounts and Deposit. – The State Treasurer shall be ex officio the treasurer
12	and custodian of the fund who shall disburse such fund in accordance with the
13	directions of the Commission and in accordance with such regulations as the
14	Commission shall prescribe. He shall maintain within the fund three separate accounts:
15	(1) A clearing account,
16	(2) An unemployment trust fund account, and
17	(3) A benefit account.
18	All moneys payable to the fund, upon receipt thereof by the Commission, shall be
19	forwarded immediately to the treasurer who shall immediately deposit them in the
20	clearing account. Refunds payable pursuant to G.S. 96-10 may be paid from the clearing
21	account upon warrants issued upon the treasurer as provided in G.S. 143-3.2
22	G.S. 143B-426.39B under the requisition of the Commission. After clearance thereof,
23	all other moneys in the clearing account shall be immediately deposited with the
24	secretary of the treasury of the United States of America to the credit of the account of
25	this State in the unemployment trust fund, established and maintained pursuant to
26	section 904 of the Social Security Act, as amended, any provision of law in this State
27	relating to the deposit, administration, release, or disbursement of moneys in the
28	possession or custody of this State to the contrary notwithstanding. The benefit account
29	shall consist of all moneys requisitioned from this State's account in the unemployment
30	trust fund. Moneys in the clearing and benefit accounts may be deposited by the
31	treasurer, under the direction of the Commission, in any bank or public depository in
32	which general funds of the State may be deposited, but no public deposit insurance
33	charge or premium shall be paid out of the fund. The State Treasurer shall be liable on
34	his official bond for the faithful performance of his duties in connection with the
35	unemployment insurance fund provided for under this Chapter. Such liability on the
36	official bond shall be effective immediately upon the enactment of this provision, and
37	such liability shall exist in addition to any liability upon any separate bond existent on
38	the effective date of this provision, or which may be given in the future. All sums
39	recovered on any surety bond for losses sustained by the unemployment insurance fund
40	shall be deposited in said fund.
<i>4</i> 1	(c) Withdrawals – Moneys shall be requisitioned from this State's account in the

41 (c) Withdrawals. – Moneys shall be requisitioned from this State's account in the
42 unemployment trust fund solely for the payment of benefits (including extended
43 benefits) and in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Commission. The
44 Commission shall, from time to time, requisition from the unemployment trust fund

such amounts, not exceeding the accounts standing to its account therein, as it deems 1 2 necessary for the payment of benefits for a reasonable future period. Upon receipt 3 thereof the treasurer shall deposit such moneys in the benefit account and shall pay all 4 warrants drawn thereon as provided in G.S. 143-3.2 G.S. 143B-426.39B and 5 requisitioned by the Commission for the payment of benefits solely from such benefit 6 account. Expenditures of such moneys in the benefit account and refunds from the 7 clearing account shall not be subject to approval of the Budget Bureau or any provisions 8 of law requiring specific appropriations or other formal release by State officers of 9 money in their custody. All warrants issued upon the treasurer for the payment of 10 benefits and refunds shall be issued as provided in G.S. 143-3.2 G.S. 143B-426.39B as requisitioned by the chairman of the Commission or a duly authorized agent of the 11 12 Commission for that purpose. Any balance of moneys requisitioned from the unemployment trust fund which remains unclaimed or unpaid in the benefit account 13 14 after the expiration of the period for which such sums were requisitioned shall either be 15 deducted from estimates for, and may be utilized for the payment of, benefits during succeeding periods, or, in the discretion of the Commission, shall be redeposited with 16 17 the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States of America, to the credit of this State's 18 account in the unemployment trust fund, as provided in subsection (b) of this section.

19 (d) Management of Funds upon Discontinuance of Unemployment Trust Fund. -20 The provisions of subsections (a), (b), and (c), to the extent that they relate to the 21 unemployment trust fund, shall be operative only so long as such unemployment trust fund continues to exist, and so long as the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States 22 23 of America continues to maintain for this State a separate book account of all funds 24 deposited therein by this State for benefit purposes, together with this State's proportionate share of the earnings of such unemployment trust fund, from which no 25 other state is permitted to make withdrawals. If and when such unemployment trust fund 26 27 ceases to exist, or such separate book account is no longer maintained, all moneys, properties, or securities therein belonging to the Unemployment Insurance Fund of this 28 29 State shall be transferred to the treasurer of the Unemployment Insurance Fund, who 30 shall hold, invest, transfer, sell, deposit, and release such moneys, properties, or securities in a manner approved by the Commission, in accordance with the provisions 31 32 of this Chapter: Provided, that such moneys shall be invested in the following readily 33 marketable classes of securities: Bonds or other interest-bearing obligations of the United States of America or such investments as are now permitted by law for sinking 34 35 funds of the State of North Carolina; and provided further, that such investment shall at all times be so made that all the assets of the fund shall always be readily convertible 36 37 into cash when needed for the payment of benefits. The treasurer shall dispose of 38 securities or other properties belonging to the Unemployment Insurance Fund only 39 under the direction of the Commission.

40 (e) Benefits shall be deemed to be due and payable under this Chapter only to the
41 extent provided in this Chapter and to the extent that moneys are available therefor to
42 the credit of the Unemployment Insurance Fund, and neither the State nor the
43 Commission shall be liable for any amount in excess of such sums.

1 (f) Any interest required to be paid on advances under Title XII of the Social 2 Security Act shall be paid in a timely manner and shall not be paid, directly or 3 indirectly, from amounts in the Unemployment Insurance Fund."

4

**SECTION 24.** G.S. 96-6.1(b) reads as rewritten:

5 "(b) Training and Employment Account. – There is created in the State treasury a 6 special account separate and apart from all other public moneys or funds of this State, to 7 be known as the Employment Security Commission Training and Employment 8 Account. The State Treasurer is ex officio the treasurer and custodian of the Account 9 and shall invest its funds in accordance with law. Any interest or other income derived 10 from the Account shall be credited to the Account. Funds in the Account may be spent only pursuant to appropriation by the General Assembly and in accordance with the line 11 12 item budget enacted by the General Assembly. The Account is subject to the provisions 13 of the Executive Budget Act, State Budget Act, except that no unexpended surplus of the 14 Account shall revert to the General Fund. Funds appropriated from the Account that are 15 unexpended and unencumbered at the end of the fiscal year for which they were 16 appropriated shall revert to the credit of the Account in the State treasury in accordance 17 with G.S. 143-18.G.S. 143C-1-2.

18 It is the intent of the General Assembly that eighty percent (80%) of the funds in the Account shall be appropriated annually to the Department of Community Colleges to be 19 20 used for nonrecurring expenditures to provide worker training through improved 21 continuing education, acquisition of modern training equipment, operation of specialized training centers, enhancement of small business center training, expansion 22 23 of training for new and expanding industries, incentive grants for incumbent worker 24 training, programs funded by the Worker Training Trust Fund, and other programs of 25 the Department of Community Colleges. It is the intent of the General Assembly that twenty percent (20%) of the funds in the Account shall be appropriated annually to the 26 27 Employment Security Commission for administration and collection of the training and reemployment contribution and for nonrecurring expenditures for reemployment 28 29 services."

30

34

SECTION 25. G.S. 106-65.88(g) reads as rewritten:

"(g) For the purposes of the Executive Budget Act, G.S. 143-1 et seq., State
 Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, the assessments collected by the
 Department under this Article shall not be 'State funds'."

**SECTION 26.** G.S. 108A-88 reads as rewritten:

#### 35 "§ 108A-88. Determination of State and county financial participation.

Before February 15 of each year, the Secretary shall notify the county board of 36 commissioners, the county manager, the director of social services, and the director of 37 38 public health of each county of the amount of State and federal moneys estimated to be 39 available, as best can be determined, to that county for programs of public assistance, social services, public health, and related administrative costs, as well as the percentage 40 of county participation expected to be required for the budget for the succeeding fiscal 41 42 year. In odd-numbered years, in making such notification, the Secretary shall notify the counties of any changes in funding levels, formulas, or programs relating to public 43 assistance and public health proposed by the Governor to the General Assembly in the 44

<ol> <li>proposed budget and budget report submitted under the Executive Budget Act</li> <li><u>Budget Act.</u> Counties shall be notified of additional changes in the proposed budget</li> <li>the Governor and the Advisory Budget Commission that are made by the Governor</li> </ol>	get of
· · · · ·	-
5 the Obvernor and the Advisory Dudget Commission that are made by the Ob	
4 Assembly or the United States Congress subsequent to the February 15 estimates."	
	State
<ul> <li>6 "§ 113-258. Commission subject to provisions of Executive Budget Act.</li> <li>7 Budget Act.</li> </ul>	State
<ul> <li>7 <u>Budget Act.</u></li> <li>8 The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission of the State of North Ca</li> </ul>	colina
<ul> <li>9 shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Articl</li> </ul>	
10 Chapter 143 State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of	
11 Carolina."	
12 <b>SECTION 28.</b> G.S. 113-315.31(a) reads as rewritten:	
13 "(a) As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquis	ition,
14 construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, stru	
15 or any other matter or thing which the Authority is herein authorized to ac	
16 construct, equip, maintain, or operate, all or any of them, the said Authority is h	-
17 authorized at one time or from time to time to issue with the approval of the Gov	-
18 negotiable revenue bonds of the Authority. The principal and interest of revenue	
19 shall be payable solely from the revenue to be derived from the operation of all o	
20 part of its properties and facilities. Prior to taking any action under this subsectio	-
21 Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission."	
22 SECTION 29. G.S. 113A-193(b) reads as rewritten:	
23 "(b) The Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources shall:	
24 (1) Provide to the Secretary, Department of Revenue, lists of proce	essors
25 subject to the assessment;	
26 (2) Advise the Secretary, Department of Revenue, of the appro	priate
27 methods to convert measurements of primary forest products by	other
28 systems to those authorized in this Article;	
29 (3) Establish in November prior to those sessions in which the Ge	neral
30 Assembly considers the State budget, the estimated total asses	ment
31 that will be collectible in the next budget period and so inform	n the
32 Advisory Budget Commission and the General Assembly;	
33 (4) Within 30 days of certification of the State budget, notif	/ the
34 Secretary, Department of Revenue, of the need to collect	t the
assessment for those years covered by the approved budget.	
36 (5) By January 15 of each odd-numbered year, report to the Ge	neral
37 Assembly on the number of acres reforested, type of owners ass	isted,
38 geographic distribution of funds, the amount of funds encumbere	d and
39 other matters. The report shall include the information by fo	restry
40 district and statewide and shall be for the two fiscal years prior	the the
41 date of the report."	
42 SECTION 30. G.S. 115C-12(1a) reads as rewritten:	
43 "§ 115C-12. Powers and duties of the Board generally.	

The general supervision and administration of the free public school system shall be 1 2 vested in the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education shall establish 3 policy for the system of free public schools, subject to laws enacted by the General 4 Assembly. The powers and duties of the State Board of Education are defined as 5 follows:

- 6 7
- 8 9
- 10

11

To Submit a Budget Request to the Director of the Budget. - The (1a)Board shall submit a budget request to the Director of the Budget in accordance with G.S. 143-6. G.S. 143C-3-3. In addition to the information requested by the Director of the Budget, the Board shall provide an analysis relating each of its requests for expansion funds to anticipated improvements in student performance."

12 13

SECTION 31. G.S. 115C-106(a) reads as rewritten:

14 "(a) The General Assembly of North Carolina hereby declares that the policy of 15 the State is to ensure every child a fair and full opportunity to reach his full potential and that no child as defined in this section and in G.S. 115C-122 shall be excluded from 16 17 service or education for any reason whatsoever. This policy shall be the practice of the 18 State for children from birth through age 21 and the State requires compliance by all local education agencies and local school administrative units, all local human services 19 20 agencies including, but not limited to, local health departments, local social service 21 departments, community mental health centers and all State departments, agencies, institutions except institutions of higher education, and private providers which are 22 23 recipients of general funds as these funds are defined in G.S. 143-1.G.S. 143C-1-1."

24

SECTION 32. G.S. 115C-243(f) reads as rewritten:

Before any agreement under this section may be signed, the State Board of 25 "(f) Education shall adopt a uniform schedule of charges for the use of buses under this 26 27 section. Such schedule shall include a charge by the hour and by the mile which shall cover all costs both fixed and variable, including depreciation, gasoline, fuel, labor, 28 29 maintenance, and insurance. The schedule may be amended by the State Board of Education. The schedule of charges adopted by the local board of education under 30 subsection (c) may vary from the State schedule only to cover changes in wages. Prior 31 32 to taking any action under this subsection, the State Board of Education may consult 33 with the Advisory Budget Commission."

- 34
- 35

SECTION 33. G.S. 115C-290.5 reads as rewritten:

"§ 115C-290.5. Powers and duties of the Board; development of the North **Carolina Public School Administrator Exam.** 36

37 The State Board of Education shall administer this Article. In fulfilling this (a) 38 duty, the Board shall:

- 39 40

In accordance with subsection (c) of this section, develop and (1)implement a North Carolina Public School Administrator Exam.

Establish and collect an application fee not to exceed fifty dollars 41 (2)42 (\$50.00). Fees collected under this Article shall be credited to the General Fund as nontax revenue. 43

1 2		(3)	Review the educational achievements of an applicant to take the exam to determine whether the achievements meet the requirements set by
2			G.S. 115C-290.7.
4		(4)	Repealed by Session Laws 2001-424, s. 28.25(d).
5		(-,-)(5)	Maintain accounts and records in accordance with the Executive
6		(5)	Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes. State
7			Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes.
8		(6)	Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 150B of the General Statutes
9		(0)	to implement this Article.
10		(7)	Repealed by Session Laws 2001-424, s. 28.25(d).
11	(b),	( <i>r</i> ) (c)	Repealed by Session Laws 2001-424, s. 28.25(d)."
12	(0),	· · ·	<b>TION 34.</b> G.S. 115C-423 reads as rewritten:
13	"8 115C-		Definitions.
14	-		and phrases defined in this section have the meanings indicated when
15			ticle, unless the context clearly requires another meaning:
16	used in th	(1)	"Budget" is a plan proposed by a board of education for raising and
17		(1)	spending money for specified school programs, functions, activities, or
18			objectives during a fiscal year.
19		(2)	"Budget resolution" is a resolution adopted by a board of education
20		(2)	that appropriates revenues for specified school programs, functions,
21			activities, or objectives during a fiscal year.
22		(3)	"Budget year" is the fiscal year for which a budget is proposed and a
23		(0)	budget resolution is adopted.
24		(4)	"Fiscal year" is the annual period for the compilation of fiscal
25		(.)	operations. The fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30.
26		(5)	"Fund" is an independent fiscal and accounting entity consisting of
27		(0)	cash and other resources together with all related liabilities,
28			obligations, reserves, and equities which are segregated by appropriate
29			accounting techniques for the purpose of carrying on specific activities
30			or attaining certain objectives in accordance with established legal
31			regulations, restrictions or limitations.
32		(6)	"Vending facilities" has the same meaning as it does in G.S. 143-12.1.
33		(0)	<u>G.S. 111-42(d)</u> , but also means any mechanical or electronic device
34			dispensing items or something of value or entertainment or services for
35			a fee, regardless of the method of activation, and regardless of the
36			means of payment, whether by coin, currency, tokens, or other means."
37		SEC	<b>TION 35.</b> G.S. 115D-2 reads as rewritten:
38	"§ 115D-		efinitions.
39	-		this Chapter:
40		(1)	The "administrative area" of an institution comprises the county or
41		、 <i>/</i>	counties directly responsible for the local financial support and local
42			administration of such institution as provided in this Chapter.
43		(2)	The term "community college" is defined as an educational institution
44			operating under the provisions of this Chapter and dedicated primarily

1		to the educational needs of the service area which it serves, and may
2		offer
3 4		a. The freshmen and sophomore courses of a college of arts and sciences, authorized by G.S. 115D-4.1;
5		b. Organized credit curricula for the training of technicians;
6		curricular courses may carry transfer credit to a senior college
7		or university where the course is comparable in content and
8		quality and is appropriate to a chosen course of study;
9		c. Vocational, trade, and technical specialty courses and programs,
10		and
11		d. Courses in general adult education.
12	(3)	The term "institution" refers to any institution established pursuant to
13		this Chapter except for the North Carolina Center for Applied Textile
14		Technology.
15	(4)	The term "regional institution" means an institution whose service area
16		as assigned by the State Board of Community Colleges includes three
17		or more counties; provided, however, any institution receiving funds as
18		a regional institution on May 1, 1987, shall continue to receive funds
19		on that basis.
20	(5)	The term "State Board" refers to the State Board of Community
21		Colleges.
22	(6)	The "tax-levying authority" of an institution is the board of
23		commissioners of the county or all of the boards of commissioners of
24		the counties, jointly, which constitute the administrative area of the
25		institution.
26	(7)	Repealed by Session Laws 1987, c. 564, s. 1.
27	(8)	"Vending facilities" has the same meaning as it does in G.S. 143-12.1.
28		G.S. 111-42(d), but also means any mechanical or electronic device
29		dispensing items or something of value or entertainment or services for
30		a fee, regardless of the method of activation, and regardless of the
31	SECT	means of payment, whether by coin, currency, tokens, or other means."
32		<b>FION 36.</b> G.S. 115D-4 reads as rewritten:
33		ablishment of institutions; capital improvements.
34 35		hment of all community colleges shall be subject to the approval of the bly upon recommendation of the State Board of Community Colleges. In
36		er, shall favorable recommendation be made by the State Board for the
30 37		f an institution until it has been demonstrated to the satisfaction of the
38		a genuine educational need exists within a proposed administrative
39		ng public and private post-high school institutions in the area will not
40		hat adequate local financial support for the institution will be provided,
41		pols in the area will not be affected adversely by the local financial
42	-	I for the institution, and that funds sufficient to provide State financial

43 support of the institution are available.

The expenditures of any State funds for any capital improvements of existing institutions shall be subject to the prior approval of the State Board of Community Colleges and the Governor, provided that the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission before giving approval. Governor. The expenditure of State funds at any institution herein authorized to be approved by the State Board shall be subject to the terms of the Executive Budget ActState Budget Act unless specifically otherwise provided in this Chapter."

8

**SECTION 37.** G.S. 115D-5(f) reads as rewritten:

9 "(f) (See editor's note) A community college may not offer a new program without the approval of the State Board of Community Colleges except that approval 10 shall not be required if the tuition for the program will fully cover the cost of the 11 12 program. If at any time tuition fails to fully cover the cost of a program that falls under the exception, the program shall be discontinued unless approved by the State Board of 13 14 Community Colleges. If a proposed new program would serve more than one 15 community college, the State Board of Community Colleges shall perform a feasibility study prior to acting on the proposal. 16

The State Board of Community Colleges shall report on an annual basis to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, and the Advisory Budget Commission Operations, on all new programs it approved during the year. The report shall include the specific reasons for which each program was approved."

22

SECTION 38. G.S. 115D-31(a) reads as rewritten:

"(a) The State Board of Community Colleges shall be responsible for providing,
from sources available to the State Board, funds to meet the financial needs of
institutions, as determined by policies and regulations of the State Board, for the
following budget items:

27 Plant Fund. - Furniture and equipment for administrative and (1)instructional purposes, library books, and other items of capital outlay 28 29 approved by the State Board. Provided, the State Board may, on an 30 equal matching-fund basis from appropriations made by the State for the purpose, grant funds to individual institutions for the purchase of 31 32 land, construction and remodeling of institutional buildings determined 33 by the State Board to be necessary for the instructional programs or administration of such institutions. For the purpose of determining 34 35 amount of matching State funds, local funds shall include expenditures made prior to the enactment of this Chapter or prior to an institution 36 becoming a community college pursuant to the provisions of this 37 38 Chapter, when such expenditures were made for the purchase of land, 39 construction, and remodeling of institutional buildings subsequently determined by the State Board to be necessary as herein specified, and 40 provided such local expenditures have not previously been used as the 41 42 basis for obtaining matching State funds under the provisions of this Chapter or any other laws of the State. Notwithstanding the provisions 43 44 of this subdivision, G.S. 116-53(b), or G.S. 143-31.4, G.S. 143C-4-6,

1		appropriations by the State of North Carolina for capital or permanent
2		improvements for community colleges may be matched with any prior
3		expenditure of non-State funds for capital construction or land
4		acquisition not already used for matching purposes.
5	(2)	Current Operating Expenses:
6		a. General administration. – Salaries and other costs as determined
7		by the State Board necessary to carry out the functions of
8		general administration.
9		b. Instructional services. – Salaries and other costs as determined
10		by the State Board necessary to carry out the functions of
11		instructional services.
12		c. Support services. – Salaries and other costs as determined by
13		the State Board necessary to carry out the functions of support
14		services.
15	(3)	Additional Support for Regional Institutions as Defined in
16		G.S. 115D-2(4). – Matching funds to be used with local funds to meet
17		the financial needs of the regional institutions for the items set out in
18		G.S. 115D-32(a)(2)a. Amount of matching funds to be provided by the
19		State under this section shall be determined as follows: The population
20		of the administrative area in which the regional institution is located
21		shall be called the "local factor," the combined populations of all other
22		counties served by the institution shall be called the "State factor."
23		When the budget for the items listed in G.S. 115D-32(a)(2)a has been
24		approved under the procedures set out in G.S. 115D-45, the
25		administrative area in which the regional institution is located shall
26		provide a percentage to be determined by dividing the local factor by
27		the sum of the local factor and the State factor. The State shall provide
28		a percentage of the necessary funds to meet this budget, the percentage
29		to be determined by dividing the State factor by the sum of the local
30		factor and the State factor. If the local administrative area provides less
31		than its proportionate share, the amount of State funds provided shall
32		be reduced by the same proportion as were the administrative area
33		funds.
34		Wherever the word "population" is used in this subdivision, it shall
35		mean the population of the particular area in accordance with the latest
36		United States census."
37	SEC	<b>FION 39.</b> G.S. 116-2 reads as rewritten:
38	"§ 116-2. Defir	nitions.
39	As used in the	his Article, unless the context clearly indicates a contrary intent:
40	(1)	"Board" means the Board of Governors of the University of North
41		Carolina.
42	(2)	"Board of trustees" means the board of trustees of a constituent
43		institution.
44	(3)	"Chancellor" means the chancellor of a constituent institution.

1	(4)	"Constituent institution" or "institution" means one of the 16 public
2		senior institutions, to wit, the University of North Carolina at Chapel
3		Hill, North Carolina State University at Raleigh, the University of
4		North Carolina at Greensboro, the University of North Carolina at
5		Charlotte, the University of North Carolina at Asheville, the University
6		of North Carolina at Wilmington, Appalachian State University, East
7		Carolina University, Elizabeth City State University, Fayetteville State
8		University, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State
9		University, North Carolina Central University, North Carolina School
10		of the Arts, Pembroke State University, redesignated effective July 1,
11		1996, as the "University of North Carolina at Pembroke", Western
12		Carolina University, and Winston-Salem State University.
13	(5)	"President" means the President of the University of North Carolina.
14	(6)	"Vending facilities" has the same meaning as it does in G.S. 143-12.1.
15	~ /	G.S. 111-42(d), but also means any mechanical or electronic device
16		dispensing items or something of value or entertainment or services for
17		a fee, regardless of the method of activation, and regardless of the
18		means of payment, whether by coin, currency, tokens, or other means."
19	SEC	<b>FION 40.</b> G.S. 116-11 reads as rewritten:
20	"§ 116-11. Pow	vers and duties generally.
21		and duties of the Board of Governors shall include the following:
22	(1)	The Board of Governors shall plan and develop a coordinated system
23	( )	of higher education in North Carolina. To this end it shall govern the
24		16 constituent institutions, subject to the powers and responsibilities
25		given in this Article to the boards of trustees of the institutions, and to
26		this end it shall maintain close liaison with the State Board of
27		Community Colleges, the Community Colleges System Office and the
28		private colleges and universities of the State. The Board, in
29		consultation with representatives of the State Board of Community
30		Colleges and of the private colleges and universities, shall prepare and
31		from time to time revise a long-range plan for a coordinated system of
32		higher education, supplying copies thereof to the Governor, the
33		members of the General Assembly, the Advisory Budget Commission
34		and the institutions. Statewide federal or State programs that provide
35		aid to institutions or students of post-secondary education through a
36		State agency, except those related exclusively to the community
37		college system, shall be administered by the Board pursuant to any
38		requirements of State or federal statute in order to insure that all
39		activities are consonant with the State's long-range plan for higher
40		education.
41	(2)	The Board of Governors shall be responsible for the general
42	(_)	determination, control, supervision, management and governance of all
43		affairs of the constituent institutions. For this purpose the Board may
44		adopt such policies and regulations as it may deem wise. Subject to
•••		and point point of and regulations us it may about this bubject to

1 2

3

4 5

6

7

8 9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19 20

21

22

23 24

25

26 27

28

29

30

31

32

33

applicable State law and to the terms and conditions of the instruments under which property is acquired, the Board of Governors may acquire, hold, convey or otherwise dispose of, invest and reinvest any and all real and personal property, with the exception of any property that may be held by trustees of institutional endowment funds under the provisions of G.S. 116-36 or that may be held, under authority delegated by the Board of Governors, either by a board of trustees or by trustees of any other endowment or trust fund.

(3) The Board shall determine the functions, educational activities and academic programs of the constituent institutions. The Board shall also determine the types of degrees to be awarded. The powers herein given to the Board shall not be restricted by any provision of law assigning specific functions or responsibilities to designated institutions, the powers herein given superseding any such provisions of law. The Board, after adequate notice and after affording the institutional board of trustees an opportunity to be heard, shall have authority to withdraw approval of any existing program if it appears that the program is unproductive, excessively costly or unnecessarily duplicative. The Board shall review the productivity of academic degree programs every two years, using criteria specifically developed to determine program productivity.

- (4) The Board of Governors shall elect officers as provided in G.S. 116-14. Subject to the provisions of section 18 of this act [Session Laws 1971, Chapter 1244, section 18], the Board shall also elect, on nomination of the President, the chancellor of each of the constituent institutions and fix his compensation. The President shall make his nomination from a list of not fewer than two names recommended by the institutional board of trustees.
  - (5) The Board of Governors shall, on recommendation of the President and of the appropriate institutional chancellor, appoint and fix the compensation of all vice-chancellors, senior academic and administrative officers and persons having permanent tenure.
- (5a) [Expired.]
- 34 The Board of Governors may by resolution provide that, until July 1, (5b)35 1998, every president, vice-president, and other administrative officer of the University whom it elects and who is not subject to Chapter 126 36 of the General Statutes, and every chancellor, vice-chancellor, senior 37 academic officer, senior administrative officer, and faculty member 38 39 who serves a constituent institution or agency of the University and who is not subject to Chapter 126 of the General Statutes, shall retire 40 on July 1 coincident with or next following his seventieth birthday. 41 42 unless continued in service on a year-to-year basis in accordance with regulations adopted by the Board of Governors. 43

1	(6)	The Board shall approve the establishment of any new publicly
2		supported institution above the community college level.
3	(7)	The Board shall set tuition and required fees at the institutions, not
4		inconsistent with actions of the General Assembly.
5	(8)	The Board shall set enrollment levels of the constituent institutions.
6	(8a)	The Board of Governors, after consultation with representatives from
7		nonpublic schools, including representatives of nonpublic schools
8		operated under Parts 1 and 3 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the
9		General Statutes, and after taking into consideration comments
10		received from the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee,
11		shall adopt a policy regarding uniform admissions requirements for
12		applicants from nonpublic schools lawfully operated under Article 39
13		of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes. The policy shall not
14		arbitrarily differentiate between applicants based upon whether the
15		applicant attended a public or a lawfully operated nonpublic school.
16	(9)	a. The Board of Governors shall develop, prepare and present to
17	~ /	the Governor, the Advisory Budget Commission Governor and
18		the General Assembly a single, unified recommended budget
19		for all of public senior higher education. The recommendations
20		shall consist of requests in three general categories: (i) funds for
21		the continuing operation of each constituent institution, (ii)
22		funds for salary increases for employees exempt from the State
23		Personnel Act and (iii) funds requested without reference to
24		constituent institutions, itemized as to priority and covering
25		such areas as new programs and activities, expansions of
26		programs and activities, increases in enrollments, increases to
20 27		accommodate internal shifts and categories of persons served,
28		capital improvements, improvements in levels of operation and
29		increases to remedy deficiencies, as well as other areas. The
30		function of the Advisory Budget Commission under this section
31		applies only if the Director of the Budget consults with the
32		Commission in preparation of the budget. The president may
33		
		present to the General Assembly an updated estimate of tuition,
34 35		fees, and other receipts by June 15 of each year to be included in the budget for the following fixed year
36		<ul><li><u>in the budget for the following fiscal year.</u></li><li>Funds for the continuing operation of each constituent</li></ul>
		E I
37		institution shall be appropriated directly to the institution. Funds
38		for salary increases for employees exempt from the State
39		Personnel Act shall be appropriated to the Board in a lump sum
40		for allocation to the institutions. Funds for the third category in
41		paragraph a of this subdivision shall be appropriated to the
42		Board in a lump sum for allocation to the institutions. The
43		Board shall make allocations among the institutions in
44		accordance with the Board's schedule of priorities and any

1		specifications in the Current Operations Appropriations Act.
2		When both the Board and the Director of the Budget deem it to
3		be in the best interest of the State, funds in the third category
4		may be allocated, in whole or in part, for other items within the
5		list of priorities or for items not included in the list. Provided,
6		nothing herein shall be construed to allow the General
7		Assembly, except as to capital improvements, to refer to
8		particular constituent institutions in any specifications as to
9		priorities in the third category. Prior to taking any action under
10		this paragraph, the Director of the Budget may consult with the
11		Advisory Budget Commission.
12		c. The Director of the Budget may, on recommendation of the
13		Board, authorize transfer of appropriated funds from one
14		institution to another to provide adjustments for over or under
15		enrollment or may make any other adjustments among
16		institutions that would provide for the orderly and efficient
17		operation of the institutions. Prior to taking any action under
18		this paragraph, the Director of the Budget may consult with the
19		Advisory Budget Commission.
20		d. Repealed by Session Laws 1987, c. 795, s. 27.
21	(10)	The Board shall collect and disseminate data concerning higher
22		education in the State. To this end it shall work cooperatively with the
23		Community Colleges System Office and shall seek the assistance of
24		the private colleges and universities. It may prescribe for the
25		constituent institutions such uniform reporting practices and policies as
26		it may deem desirable.
27	(10a)	The Board of Governors, the State Board of Community Colleges, and
28	× ,	the State Board of Education, in consultation with private higher
29		education institutions defined in G.S. 116-22(1), shall plan a system to
30		provide an exchange of information among the public schools and
31		institutions of higher education to be implemented no later than June
32		30, 1995. As used in this section, "institutions of higher education"
33		shall mean public higher education institutions defined in
34		G.S. 116-143.1(a)(3), and those private higher education institutions
35		defined in G.S. 116-22(1) that choose to participate in the information
36		exchange. The information shall include:
37		a. The number of high school graduates who apply to, are
38		admitted to, and enroll in institutions of higher education;
39		b. College performance of high school graduates for the year
40		immediately following high school graduation including each
41		student's: need for remedial coursework at the institution of
42		higher education that the student attends; performance in
43		standard freshmen courses; and continued enrollment in a
		sumana mosimien courses, and continued enformment in a

1	subsequent year in the same or another institution of higher
2	education in the State;
3	c. The progress of students from one institution of higher
4	education to another; and
5	d. Consistent and uniform public school course information
6	including course code, name, and description.
7	The Department of Public Instruction shall generate and the local
8	school administrative units shall use standardized transcripts in an
9	automated format for applicants to higher education institutions. The
10	standardized transcript shall include grade point average, class rank,
11	end-of-course test scores, and uniform course information including
12	course code, name, units earned toward graduation, and credits earned
13	for admission from an institution of higher education. The grade point
14	average and class rank shall be calculated by a standard method to be
15	devised by the institutions of higher education.
16	The Board of Governors shall coordinate a joint progress report on the
17	implementation of the system to provide an exchange of information
18	among the public and independent colleges and universities, the
19	community colleges, and the public schools. The report shall be made
20	to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee no later than
21	February 15, 1993, and annually thereafter.
22 (10	(b) The Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina shall
23	report to each community college and to the State Board of
24	Community Colleges on the academic performance of that community
25	college's transfer students.
26 (1)	-
27	colleges and universities of the State and shall give advice and
28	recommendations to the General Assembly to the end that the
29	resources of these institutions may be utilized in the best interest of the
30	State.
31 (12	2) The Board shall give advice and recommendations concerning higher
32	education to the Governor, the General Assembly, the Advisory
33	Budget Commission and the boards of trustees of the institutions.
34 (12	2a) Notwithstanding any other law, the Board of Governors of The
35	University of North Carolina shall implement, administer, and revise
36	programs for meaningful professional development for professional
37	public school employees in accordance with the evaluations and
38	recommendations made by the State Board of Education under
39	G.S. 115C-12(26). The programs shall be aligned with State education
40	goals and directed toward improving student academic achievement.
41	The Board of Governors shall submit to the State Board of Education
42	an annual written report that uses data to assess and evaluate the
43	effectiveness of the programs for professional development offered by
44	the Center for School Leadership Development. The report shall

1	clearly document how the programs address the State needs identified
2	by the State Board of Education and whether the programs are utilizing
3	the strategies recommended by the State Board. The Board of
4	Governors also shall submit this report to the Joint Legislative
5	Education Oversight Committee, the President Pro Tempore of the
6	Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives prior to
7	September 15th of each year.
8	(12b) The Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina shall
9	create a Board of Directors for the UNC Center for School Leadership
10	Development. The Board of Governors shall determine the powers and
11	duties of the Board of Directors.
12	(13) The Board may delegate any part of its authority over the affairs of any
13	institution to the board of trustees or, through the President, to the
14	chancellor of the institution in any case where such delegation appears
15	necessary or prudent to enable the institution to function in a proper
16	and expeditious manner. Any delegation of authority may be rescinded
17	by the Board at any time in whole or in part.
18	(14) The Board shall possess all powers not specifically given to
19	institutional boards of trustees."
20	<b>SECTION 41.</b> G.S. 116-14(b1) reads as rewritten:
21	"(b1) The President shall receive General Fund appropriations made by the General
22	Assembly for continuing operations of The University of North Carolina that are
23	administered by the President and the President's staff complement established pursuant
24	to G.S. 116-14(b) in the form of a single sum to Budget Code 16010 of The University
25	of North Carolina in the manner and under the conditions prescribed by G.S. 116-30.2.
26	The President, with respect to the foregoing appropriations, shall have the same duties
27	and responsibilities that are prescribed by G.S. 116-30.2 for the Chancellor of a special
28	responsibility constituent institution. The President may establish procedures for
29	transferring funds from Budget Code 16010 to the constituent institutions for
30	nonrecurring expenditures. The President may identify funds for capital improvement
31	projects from Budget Code 16010, and the capital improvement projects may be
32	established following the procedures set out in G.S. 143-18.1.G.S. 143C-8-8 and
33	<u>G.S. 143C-8-9.</u> "
34	SECTION 42. G.S. 116-30.2 reads as rewritten:
25	"8 116 20.2 Appropriations to special responsibility constituent institutions and to

35

#### \$ 116-30.2. Appropriations to special responsibility constituent institutions and to the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics. 36

37 All General Fund appropriations made by the General Assembly for (a) continuing operations of a special responsibility constituent institution of The 38 39 University of North Carolina shall be made in the form of a single sum to each budget code of the institution for each year of the fiscal period for which the appropriations are 40 being made. Notwithstanding G.S. 143-23(a1), G.S. 143-23(a2), G.S. 143C-6-4 and 41 42 G.S. 120-76(8), each special responsibility constituent institution may expend monies from the overhead receipts special fund budget code and the General Fund monies so 43 appropriated to it in the manner deemed by the Chancellor to be calculated to maintain 44

and advance the programs and services of the institutions, consistent with the directives 1 2 and policies of the Board of Governors. The preparation, presentation, and review of 3 General Fund budget requests of special responsibility constituent institutions shall be 4 conducted in the same manner as are requests of other constituent institutions. The 5 quarterly allotment procedure established pursuant to G.S. 143-17-G.S. 143C-6-3 shall 6 apply to the General Fund appropriations made for the current operations of each special responsibility constituent institution. All General Fund monies so appropriated 7 8 to each special responsibility constituent institution shall be recorded, reported, and 9 audited in the same manner as are General Fund appropriations to other constituent 10 institutions.

(b) The North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics is authorized to be 11 12 designated as a special responsibility constituent institution for the purposes of G.S. 116-30.1, G.S. 116-30.4, G.S. 116-30.5, G.S. 116-30.6, and G.S. 116-31.10. In 13 14 addition, all General Fund appropriations made by the General Assembly for continuing 15 operations of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics shall be made in 16 the form of a single sum to each budget code of the School for each year of the fiscal 17 period for which the appropriations are being made. Notwithstanding G.S. 143-23(a1), 18 G.S. 143-23(a2), G.S. 143C-6-4 and G.S. 120-76(8), the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics may expend monies from the overhead receipts special fund 19 20 budget code and the General Fund monies so appropriated to it in the manner deemed 21 by the Director of the School to be calculated to maintain and advance the programs and 22 services of the School, consistent with the directives and policies of the Board of 23 Trustees of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics. The preparation, 24 presentation, and review of General Fund budget requests of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics shall be conducted in the same manner as are requests of 25 the constituent institutions. The quarterly allotment procedure established under 26 27 G.S. 143-17-G.S. 143C-6-3 shall apply to the General Fund appropriations made for the current operations of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics. All 28 29 General Fund monies so appropriated to the North Carolina School of Science and 30 Mathematics shall be recorded, reported, and audited in the same manner as are General Fund appropriations to constituent institutions of The University of North Carolina." 31

32

SECTION 43. G.S. 116-30.3 reads as rewritten:

#### 33 "**§ 116-30.3. Reversions.**

34 Of the General Fund current operations appropriations credit balance (a) 35 remaining at the end of each fiscal year in each budget code of a special responsibility constituent institution, except for the budget code of the Area Health Education Centers 36 37 of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, any amount of the General Fund 38 appropriation for that fiscal year may be carried forward by the institution to the next 39 fiscal year and may be used is appropriated for one-time expenditures that will not impose additional financial obligations on the State. Of the General Fund current 40 operations appropriations credit balance remaining in the budget code of the Area 41 42 Health Education Centers of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, any amount of the General Fund appropriation for that fiscal year may be carried forward in 43 44 that budget code to the next fiscal year and may be used is appropriated for one-time

expenditures that will not impose additional financial obligations on the State. However, 1 2 the amount carried forward under this section shall not exceed two and one-half percent 3 (2 1/2%) of the General Fund appropriation. The Director of the Budget, under the 4 authority set forth in G.S. 143-25, G.S. 143C-6-2 shall establish the General Fund current operations credit balance remaining in each budget code of each institution. 5 6 (b) Repealed by Session Laws 1998-212, s. 11(b). 7 Repealed by Session Laws 1998-212, s. 11(a). (c) 8 (d) Repealed by Session Laws 1998-212, s. 11(b).

9 (e) Notwithstanding G.S. 143-18, G.S. 143C-1-2 of the General Fund current 10 operations appropriations credit balance remaining in Budget Code 16010 of the Office of General Administration of The University of North Carolina, any amount of the 11 12 General Fund appropriation for that fiscal year may be carried forward in that budget 13 code to the next fiscal year and may be used is appropriated for one-time expenditures 14 that will not impose additional financial obligations on the State. However, the amount 15 carried forward under this subsection shall not exceed two and one-half percent (2 16 1/2%) of the General Fund appropriation. The Director of the Budget, under the 17 authority set forth in G.S. 143-25, G.S. 143C-6-2, shall establish the General Fund 18 current operations credit balance remaining in Budget Code 16010 of the Office of General Administration of The University of North Carolina. The funds shall not be 19 20 used to support positions."

21

SECTION 43.1. G.S. 116-35 reads as rewritten:

#### 22 "§ 116-35. Electric power plants, campus school, etc.

23 Institutions operating electric power plants and distribution systems as of October 24 30, 1971, are authorized to continue such operation and, after furnishing power to the 25 institution, to sell any excess current to the people of the community at a rate or rates approved by the Utilities Commission. Any net profits derived from the operation, or 26 27 any proceeds derived from the lease or sale, of such power plants and distribution systems are appropriated and shall be paid into the permanent endowment fund held for 28 29 the institution as provided for in G.S. 116-36. Institutions operating or authorized to 30 operate, as of October 30, 1971, water or sewer distribution systems, may continue to do 31 so. Each of the institutions now operating a campus laboratory or demonstration school 32 may continue to do so under the presently existing plan of operation, consistent with the 33 appropriations made therefor. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the University Enterprises of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, which shall 34 35 continue to be governed in all respects as provided in Chapters 634 and 723 of the Session Laws of 1971, G.S. 116-41.1 through 116-41.12, and other applicable 36 legislation. 37

38

#### **SECTION 44.** G.S. 116-36(g) reads as rewritten:

39 "(g) The trustees of the endowment fund shall have the power to buy, sell, lend, 40 exchange, lease, transfer, or otherwise dispose of or to acquire (except by pledging their 41 credit or violating a lawful condition of receipt of the corpus into the endowment fund) 42 any property, real or personal, with respect to the fund, in either public or private 43 transaction, and in doing so they shall not be subject to the provisions of Chapters <del>143</del> 44 <u>143</u>, <u>143C</u>, and <u>146</u> of the General Statutes; provided that, any expense or financial

obligation of the State of North Carolina created by any acquisition or disposition, by 1 whatever means, of any real or personal property of the endowment fund shall be borne 2 3 by the endowment fund unless authorization to satisfy the expense or financial obligation from some other source shall first have been obtained from the Director of 4 5 the Budget. Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Director of the Budget 6 may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." **SECTION 44.1.** G.S. 116-36 is amended by adding a new subsection to 7 8 read: 9 "(1) The proceeds and funds described by this section are appropriated and may be 10 used only as provided by this section." SECTION 45. G.S. 116-36.1 reads as rewritten: 11 12 "§ 116-36.1. Regulation of institutional trust funds. 13 (a) The Board is responsible for the custody and management of the trust funds 14 of the University of North Carolina and of each institution. The Board shall adopt 15 uniform policies and procedures applicable to the administration of these funds which shall assure that the receipt and expenditure of such funds is properly authorized and 16 17 that the funds are appropriately accounted for. The Board may delegate authority, 18 through the president, to the respective chancellors of the institutions when such 19 delegation is necessary or prudent to enable the institution to function in a proper and 20 expeditious manner. 21 (b) Trust funds shall be deposited with the State Treasurer who shall hold them in trust in separate accounts in the name of the University of North Carolina and of each 22 23 institution. The cash balances of these accounts may be pooled for investment purposes, 24 but investment earnings shall be credited pro rata to each participating account. For 25 purposes of distribution of investment earnings, all trust funds of an institution shall be deemed a single account. 26 27 Moneys deposited with the State Treasurer in trust fund accounts pursuant to (c) this section, and investment earnings thereon, are available for expenditure by each 28 29 institution without further authorization from the General Assembly. 30 Trust funds are subject to the oversight of the State Auditor pursuant to (d) Article 5A of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes but are not subject to the provisions 31 32 of the Executive Budget Act State Budget Act except for capital improvements projects 33 which shall be authorized and executed in accordance with G.S. 143-18.1.G.S. 34 143C-8-8 and G.S. 143C-8-9. 35 (e) Each institution shall submit such reports or other information concerning its trust fund accounts as may be required by the Director of the Budget. 36 Trust funds or the investment income therefrom shall not take the place of 37 (f) 38 State appropriations or any part thereof, but any portion of these funds available for 39 general institutional purposes is appropriated and shall be used to supplement State appropriations to the end that the institution may improve and increase its functions, 40 may enlarge its areas of service, and may become more useful to a greater number of 41

- 42 people.
- 43 (g) As used in this section, "trust funds" means:

1	(1)	
2		institution as gifts, devises, or bequests that are neither presumed nor
3		designated to be gifts, devises, or bequests to the endowment fund of
4		the institution;
5	(2)	• • • • •
6		with, the United States government or any agency or instrumentality
7		thereof;
8	(3)	
9		with, any State agencies, any political subdivisions of the State, any
10		other states or nations or political subdivisions thereof, or any private
11		entities whereby the institution undertakes, subject to terms and
12		conditions specified by the entity providing the moneys, to conduct
13		research, training or public service programs, or to provide financial
14		aid to students;
15	(4)	Moneys collected by an institution to support extracurricular activities
16		of students of the institution;
17	(5)	Moneys received from or for the operation by an institution of
18		activities established for the benefit of scholarship funds or student
19		activity programs;
20	(6)	Moneys received from or for the operation by an institution of any of
21		its self-supporting auxiliary enterprises, including institutional student
22		auxiliary enterprise funds for the operation of housing, food, health,
23		and laundry services;
24	(7)	Moneys received by an institution in respect to fees and other
25		payments for services rendered by medical, dental or other health care
26		professionals under an organized practice plan approved by the
27		institution or under a contractual agreement between the institution and
28		a hospital or other health care provider;
29	(8)	
30	( ) ( )	146, Article 7, of any interest in real property owned by or under the
31		supervision and control of an institution if the interest in real property
32		had first been acquired by gift, devise, or bequest or through
33		expenditure of moneys defined in this subsection (g) as "trust funds,"
34		except the net proceeds from the disposition of an interest in real
35		property first acquired by the institution through expenditure of
36		moneys received as a grant from a State agency;
37	(9)	
38	(-)	forests and forest farmlands, provided, that such moneys shall be used,
39		when used, by the institution for support of forest-related research,
40		teaching, and public service programs.
41	(10	
42	<u>, 1(</u>	pursuant to G.S. 116-209.3.
43	(h) No	twithstanding the provisions of subsection (b) of this section, the Board
44		e as the official depository of the funds identified in subsection $(g)$ (7) of

this section one or more banks or trust companies in this State. The amount of funds on 1 2 deposit in an official depository shall be fully secured by deposit insurance, surety 3 bonds, or investment securities of such nature, in such amounts, and in such manner as 4 is prescribed by the State Treasurer for the security of public deposits generally. The 5 available cash balance of funds deposited pursuant to this subsection shall be invested in 6 interest-bearing deposits and investments so that the rate of return equals that realized 7 from the investment of State funds generally. 8 The cash balances on hand as of June 30, 1978, and all future receipts (i) 9 accruing thereafter, of funds identified in this section are hereby appropriated to the use 10 of the University of North Carolina and its constituent institutions." SECTION 46. G.S. 116-36.2(a) reads as rewritten: 11

12 "(a) Notwithstanding Chapter 143C or any provisions of law other than Article 5A of Chapter 147 of the General Statutes, the chancellor of each institution is responsible 13 14 for the custody and management of the special funds of that institution. The Board shall 15 adopt uniform policies and procedures applicable to the administration of these funds which shall assure that the receipt and expenditure of such funds is properly authorized 16 17 and that the funds are appropriately accounted for. The special funds of individual 18 institutions regulated by this section are appropriated and may be used only as authorized by this section." 19

20

SECTION 46.1. G.S. 116-36.4 reads as rewritten:

#### 21 "**§ 116-36.4. Vending facilities.**

Each institution shall provide to the director of the Budget and the State Auditor such information as they may from time to time require concerning the use of net proceeds from operations of vending facilities for the previous fiscal year under G.S. 116-36.1. Net proceeds <u>are appropriated and may be used only as authorized by the</u> Board of Governors, but this section does not authorize expenditures for purposes not otherwise authorized by law."

28

SECTION 47. G.S. 116-36.5 reads as rewritten:

# 29 "§ 116-36.5. Centennial Campus trust fund; Horace Williams Campus trust fund; 30 Millennial Campuses' trust funds.

All moneys received through development of the Centennial Campus of 31 (a) 32 North Carolina State University at Raleigh, from whatever source, including the net proceeds from the lease or rental of Centennial Campus real property, shall be placed in 33 a special, continuing, and nonreverting trust fund having the sole and exclusive use for 34 35 further development of the Centennial Campus, including its operational development. This fund shall be treated in the manner of institutional trust funds as provided in 36 37 G.S. 116-36.1. G.S. 116-36.1, and, like the institutional trust funds, is exempt from 38 Chapter 143C, except for Article 8 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes. This fund 39 shall be deemed an additional and alternative method of funding the Centennial Campus and not an exclusive one. For purposes of this section the term "Centennial Campus" is 40 defined by G.S. 116-198.33(4). To the extent that any general, special, or local law is 41 42 inconsistent with this section, it is declared inapplicable to this section.

43 (b) All moneys received through development of the Horace Williams Campus of
 44 the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, from whatever source, including the net

proceeds from the lease or rental of Horace Williams Campus real property, shall be 1 2 placed in a special, continuing, and nonreverting trust fund having the sole and 3 exclusive use for further development of the Horace Williams Campus, including its operational development. This fund shall be treated in the manner of institutional trust 4 5 funds as provided in G.S. 116-36.1. G.S. 116-36.1, and, like the institutional trust funds, 6 is exempt from Chapter 143C, except for Article 8 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes. This fund shall be deemed an additional and alternative method of funding the 7 8 Horace Williams Campus and not an exclusive one. For purposes of this section the 9 term "Horace Williams Campus" is defined by G.S. 116-198.33(4a). To the extent that 10 any general, special, or local law is inconsistent with this section, it is declared inapplicable to this section. 11 12 (c) All moneys received through development of a Millennial Campus of a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina as defined by 13 14 G.S. 116-198.33(4b), from whatever source, including the net proceeds from the lease 15 or rental of real property on a Millennial Campus, shall be placed in a special, continuing, and nonreverting trust fund having the sole and exclusive use for further 16 17 development of that Millennial Campus, including its operational development. This 18 fund shall be treated in the manner of institutional trust funds as provided in 19 G.S. 116-36.1. G.S. 116-36.1, and, like the institutional trust funds, is exempt from 20 Chapter 143C, except for Article 8 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes. This fund 21 shall be deemed an additional and alternative method of funding the Millennial Campus and not an exclusive one. To the extent that any general, special, or local law is 22 23 inconsistent with this section, it is declared inapplicable to this section. 24 (d) The moneys described by this section are appropriated and may be used only as provided by this section." 25 SECTION 47.1. G.S. 116-36.6 reads as rewritten: 26 27 "§ 116-36.6. East Carolina University School of Medicine; Medicare receipts. The East Carolina University School of Medicine shall request, on a regular basis 28 29 consistent with the State's cash management plan, funds earned by the School from 30 Medicare reimbursements for education costs. Upon receipt, these funds are appropriated and shall be allocated as follows: 31 The portion of the Medicare reimbursement generated through the 32 (1)33 effort and expense of the School of Medicine's Medical Faculty Practice Plan shall be transferred to the appropriate Medical Faculty 34 35 Practice Plan account within the School of Medicine. The Medical Faculty Practice Plan shall assume responsibility for any of these funds 36 that subsequently must be refunded due to final audit settlements. 37 The funds from this source budgeted by the General Assembly as part 38 (2)39 of the School of Medicine's General Fund budget code shall be credited to that code as a receipt. 40 The remainder of the funds shall be transferred to a special fund 41 (3) 42 account on deposit with the State Treasurer. This special fund account shall be used for any necessary repayment of Medicare funds due to 43 final audit settlements for funds allocated under subdivision (2) of this 44

1	subsection. When the amount of these reimbursement funds has been
2	finalized by audit for each year, those funds remaining in the special
3	fund shall be available for specific capital improvement projects for
4	the East Carolina University School of Medicine. Requests by East
5	Carolina University for use of these funds shall be made to the Board
6	of Governors of The University of North Carolina. Approval of
7	projects by the Board of Governors shall be reported to the Joint
8	Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, and the reports
9	shall include projected costs and sources of funds for operation of the
10	approved projects."
11	<b>SECTION 48.</b> G.S. 116-41.4 reads as rewritten:

**SECTION 48.** G.S. 116-41.4 reads as rewritten:

12 "§ 116-41.4. Bonds authorized; amount limited; form, execution and sale; terms 13 and conditions; use of proceeds; additional bonds; interim receipts or 14 temporary bonds; replacement of lost, etc., bonds; approval or consent 15 for issuance; bonds not debt of State; bond anticipation notes.

16 The Board is hereby authorized to issue, subject to the approval of the Director of 17 the Budget, at one time or from time to time, revenue bonds of the University for the 18 purpose of undertaking and carrying out any project or projects hereunder; provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount of revenue bonds which the Board is 19 20 authorized to issue under this section during the biennium ending June 30, 1969, shall 21 not exceed three million five hundred thousand dollars (\$3,500,000); provided, further, the Board shall have authority to issue revenue bonds under this section in an additional 22 23 aggregate principal amount not to exceed three million five hundred thousand dollars 24 (\$3,500,000) during the biennium ending June 30, 1971; provided, however, that the aggregate principal amount of revenue bonds which the Board is authorized to issue 25 under this section during the biennium ending June 30, 1973, shall not exceed thirteen 26 27 million dollars (\$13,000,000); provided, further, that the aggregate principal amount of revenue bonds which the Board is authorized to issue under this section during the 28 29 biennium ending June 30, 1975, shall not exceed thirteen million dollars (\$13,000,000). 30 The bonds shall be dated, shall mature at such time or times not exceeding 30 years from their date or dates, and shall bear interest at such rate or rates as may be 31 32 determined by the Board, and may be made redeemable before maturity at the option of 33 the Board at such price or prices and under such terms and conditions as may be fixed by the Board prior to the issuance of the bonds. The Board shall determine the form and 34 35 manner of execution of the bonds, and any interest coupons to be attached thereto, and shall fix the denomination or denominations of the bonds and the place or places of 36 payment of principal and interest, which may be at any bank or trust company within or 37 38 without the State. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature 39 appears on any bonds or coupons shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such bonds, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient 40 for all purposes the same as if he had remained in office until such delivery. 41 42 Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Part or any recitals in any bonds issued under the provisions of this Part, all such bonds shall be deemed to be negotiable 43 44 instruments under the laws of this State. The bonds may be issued in coupon or

registered form or both, as the Board may determine, and provision may be made for the
registration of any coupon bonds as to principal alone and also as to both principal and
interest, and for the reconversion into coupon bonds of any bonds registered as to both
principal and interest. The Board may sell such bonds in such manner, at public or
private sale, and for such price, as it may determine to be for the best interests of the
University.
The proceeds of the bonds of each issue shall be used solely for the purpose for

8 which such bonds shall have been authorized and shall be disbursed in such manner and 9 under such restrictions, if any, as the Board may provide in the resolution authorizing 10 the issuance of such bonds. Unless otherwise provided in the authorizing resolution, if the proceeds of such bonds, by error of estimates or otherwise, shall be less than such 11 12 costs, additional bonds may in like manner be issued to provide the amount of such 13 deficit and shall be deemed to be of the same issue and shall be entitled to payment 14 from the same fund without preference or priority of the bonds first issued for the same 15 purpose.

The resolution providing for the issuance of revenue bonds may also contain such limitations upon the issuance of additional revenue bonds as the Board may deem proper, and such additional bonds shall be issued under such restrictions and limitations as may be prescribed by such resolution.

Prior to the preparation of definitive bonds, the Board may, under like restrictions, issue interim receipts or temporary bonds, with or without coupons, exchangeable for definitive bonds when such bonds shall have been executed and are available for delivery. The Board may also provide for the replacement of any bonds which shall become mutilated or be destroyed or lost.

Bonds may be issued by the Board under the provisions of this Part, subject to the approval of the Director of the Budget, but without obtaining the consent of any other commission, board, bureau or agency of the State, and without any other proceedings or the happening of any other conditions or things than those consents, proceedings, conditions or things which are specifically required by this Part.

Revenue bonds issued under the provisions of this Part shall not be deemed to constitute a debt of the State of North Carolina or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State, but such bonds shall be payable solely from the funds herein provided therefor and a statement to that effect shall be recited on the face of the bonds.

34 The Board is hereby authorized to issue, subject to the approval of the Director of 35 the Budget, at one time or from time to time, revenue bond anticipation notes of the Board in anticipation of the issuance of bonds authorized pursuant to the provisions of 36 this Part. The principal of and the interest on such notes shall be payable solely from the 37 38 proceeds of bonds or renewal notes or, in the event bond or renewal note proceeds are 39 not available, any available revenues of the project or projects for which such bonds shall have been authorized. The notes of each issue shall be dated, shall mature at such 40 time or times not exceeding two years from their date or dates, shall bear interest at such 41 42 rate or rates as may be determined by the Board, and may be made redeemable before maturity, at the option of the Board, at such price or prices and under such terms and 43 conditions as may be fixed by the Board, and may be made redeemable before maturity, 44

at the option of the Board, at such price or prices and under such terms and conditions 1 2 as may be fixed by the Board prior to the issuance of the notes. The Board shall 3 determine the form and manner of execution of the notes, including any interest coupons to be attached thereto, and shall fix the denomination or denominations of the 4 5 notes and the place or places of payment of principal and interest, which may be at any 6 bank or trust company within or without the State. In case any officer, whose signature 7 or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on any notes or coupons, shall cease to be 8 such officer before the delivery of such notes, such signature or such facsimile shall 9 nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if he had remained in 10 office until such delivery. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Part or any recitals in any notes issued under the provisions of this Part, all such notes shall be 11 12 deemed to be negotiable instruments under the laws of this State. The notes may be issued in coupon or registered form or both, as the Board may determine, and provision 13 14 may be made for the registration of any coupon notes as to principal alone and also as to 15 both principal and interest, and for the reconversion into coupon notes of any notes registered as to both principal and interest. The Board may sell such notes in such 16 17 manner, at public or private sale, and for such price, as it may determine to be for the 18 best interests of the University.

The proceeds of the notes of each issue shall be used solely for the purpose for which the bonds in anticipation of which such notes are being issued shall have been authorized, and such note proceeds shall be disbursed in such manner and under such restrictions, if any, as the Board may provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such notes or bonds.

The resolution providing for the issuance of notes or bonds may also contain such limitations upon the issuance of additional notes as the Board may deem proper, and such additional notes shall be issued under such restrictions and limitations as may be prescribed by such resolution.

Notes may be issued by the Board under the provisions of this Part, subject to the approval of the Director of the Budget, but without obtaining the consent of any other commission, board, bureau or agency of the State, and without any other proceedings or the happening of any other conditions or things than those consents, proceedings, conditions or things which are specifically required by this Part.

Revenue bond anticipation notes issued under the provisions of this Part shall not be deemed to constitute a debt of the State of North Carolina or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State, but such notes shall be payable solely from the funds herein provided therefor and a statement to that effect shall be recited on the face of the notes.

Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the word "bonds," wherever used in thisPart, shall be deemed and construed to include the words "bond anticipation notes."

Prior to taking any action under this section, the Director of the Budget may consult
 with the Advisory Budget Commission."

41

SECTION 49. G.S. 116-41.9 reads as rewritten:

#### 42 "**§ 116-41.9. Refunding revenue bonds.**

The University is hereby authorized, subject to the approval of the Director of the Budget, to issue from time to time refunding revenue bonds for the purpose of refunding

1	any revenue bo	onds issued by the University under this Part in connection with any
2	project or proje	cts, including the payment of any redemption premium thereon and any
3	interest accrued	or to accrue to the date of redemption of such bonds. The University is
4		ed, subject to the approval of the Director of the Budget, to issue from
5		unding revenue bonds for the combined purpose of
6	(1)	Refunding any revenue bonds or refunding revenue bonds issued by
7		the University in connection with any project or projects including the
8		payment of any redemption premium thereon and any interest accrued
9		or to accrue to the date of redemption of such bonds, and
10	(2)	Paying all or any part of the cost of any project or projects.
11		e of such refunding revenue bonds, the maturities and other details
12		ghts and remedies of the holders thereof, and the rights, powers,
13		es and obligations of the University with respect to the same, shall be
14		foregoing provisions of this Part insofar as the same may be applicable.
15		ng any action under this section, the Director of the Budget may consult
16		ry Budget Commission."
17		<b>FION 50.</b> G.S. 116-41.16 reads as rewritten:
18		Distinguished Professors Endowment Trust Fund; contribution
19		nitments.
20	(a) For c	onstituent institutions other than focused growth institutions and special
21		ns, contributions may also be eligible for matching if there is:
22	(1)	A commitment to make a donation of at least six hundred sixty-six
23	(-)	thousand dollars (\$666,000), as prescribed by G.S. 143-31.4,
24		<u>G.S. 143C-4-6, and an initial payment of one hundred eleven thousand</u>
25		dollars (\$111,000) to receive a grant described in
26		G.S. 116-41.15(a)(1); or
27	(2)	A commitment to make a donation of at least three hundred
28	(-)	thirty-three thousand dollars (\$333,000), as prescribed by
29		G.S. 143-31.4, G.S. 143C-4-6 and an initial payment of fifty-five
30		thousand five hundred dollars (\$55,500) to receive a grant described in
31		G.S. 116-41.15(a)(2); and if the initial payment is accompanied by a
32		written pledge to provide the balance within five years after the date of
33		the initial payment. Each payment on the balance shall be no less than
34		the amount of the initial payment and shall be made on or before the
35		anniversary date of the initial payment. Pledged contributions may not
36		be matched prior to the actual collection of the total funds. Once the
37		income from the institution's Distinguished Professors Endowment
38		Trust Fund can be effectively used pursuant to G.S. 116-41.17, the
39		institution shall proceed to implement plans for establishing an
40		endowed chair.
41	(b) For f	ocused growth institutions and special needs institutions, contributions
42		gible for matching if there is:
43	(1)	A commitment to make a donation of at least five hundred thousand
44	(1)	dollars (\$500,000), as prescribed by G.S. 143-31.4, G.S. 143C-4-6,
77		$(\psi_{3}, \psi_{3}, \psi_{3},$

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	(2)	and an initial payment of eighty-three thousand three hundred dollars (\$83,300) to receive a grant described in G.S. 116-41.5(b)(1); or A commitment to make a donation of at least two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000), as prescribed by G.S. 143-31.4, G.S. 143C-4-6, and an initial payment of forty-one thousand six hundred dollars (\$41,600) to receive a grant described in G.S. 116-41.15(b)(2); and if the initial payment is accompanied by a written pledge to provide the balance within five years after the date of the initial payment. Each payment on the balance shall be no less than the amount of the initial payment. Pledged contributions may not be matched prior to the actual collection of the total funds. Once the income from the institution's Distinguished Professors Endowment Trust Fund can be effectively used pursuant to G.S. 116-41.17, the institution shall proceed to implement plans for establishing an endowed chair."
15 16	SEC	
10		<b>TION 51.</b> G.S. 116-44.4(m) reads as rewritten: noneys received pursuant to this Part shall be placed in a trust account in
17		t institution institution, are appropriated, and may be used for any of the
19	following purpo	
20	(1)	To defray the cost of administering and enforcing ordinances adopted
20	(1)	under this Part;
22	(2)	To develop, maintain, and supervise parking areas and facilities;
23	(3)	To provide bus service or other transportation systems and facilities,
23 24		including payments to any public or private transportation system
25		serving University students, faculty, or employees;
<b>2</b> 6	(4)	As a pledge to secure revenue bonds for parking facilities issued under
27		Article 21 of this Chapter;
28	(5)	Other purposes related to parking, traffic, and transportation on the
29		campus."
30	SEC'	<b>TION 51.1.</b> G.S. 116-68 reads as rewritten:
31		lowment fund.
32	0	of Trustees is authorized to establish a permanent endowment fund, and
33		such duties in relation thereto as are prescribed by the provisions of
34	-	upter 116, of the General Statutes. The proceeds in this fund are
35		provided by G.S. 116-36."
36		<b>TION 51.2.</b> G.S. 116-74.41 is amended by adding a new subsection to
37	read:	
38	" <u>(a1)</u> <u>All f</u>	unds appropriated to, or otherwise received by, the Principal Fellows
39	Program for scl	holarships, all funds received as repayment of scholarship loans, and all
40	interest earned	on these funds shall be placed in an institutional trust fund pursuant to
41	<u>G.S. 116-36.1.</u> "	
42		<b>TION 52.</b> G.S. 116-175.1 is repealed.
43		<b>TION 53.</b> G.S. 116-187.1 is repealed.
44	SEC'	<b>TION 54.</b> G.S. 116-209.19 reads as rewritten:

#### "§ 116-209.19. Grants to students. 1

2 The Authority is authorized to make grants to eligible students enrolled or to be 3 enrolled in eligible institutions in North Carolina out of such money as from time to time may be appropriated by the State or as may otherwise be available to the Authority 4 5 for such grants. The Authority, subject to the provisions of this Article and any 6 applicable appropriation act, shall adopt rules, regulations and procedures for 7 determining the needs of the respective students for grants and for the purpose of making such grants. The amount of any grant made by the Authority to any student, 8 9 whether enrolled or to be enrolled in any private institution or any tax-supported public 10 institution, shall be determined by the Authority upon the basis of substantially similar standards and guides that shall be set forth in the Authority's rules, regulations and 11 12 procedures; provided, however, that grants made in any fiscal year to students enrolled or to be enrolled in private institutions may be increased to compensate, in whole or in 13 14 part, for the average annual State appropriated tuition subsidy for such fiscal year, 15 determined as provided herein. The average annual State appropriated subsidy for each fiscal year shall be determined by the Secretary of Administration, after consultation 16 17 with the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina and the Authority, for 18 each of the two categories of tax-supported institutions, being (i) institutions, presently 16, that provide education of the collegiate grade and grant baccalaureate degrees and 19 20 (ii) institutions, such as community colleges and technical institutes created and existing 21 under Chapter 115A of the General Statutes and community colleges created and existing under Chapter 115D of the General Statutes. The average annual State 22 23 appropriated subsidy for each of such two categories of institutions shall mean the 24 amount of the total appropriations of the State for the respective fiscal years under the 25 current operations budgets, pursuant to the Executive Budget Act State Budget Act reasonably allocable to undergraduate students enrolled in such institutions exclusive of 26 27 the Division of Health Affairs of the University of North Carolina and the North 28 Carolina School of the Arts for all institutions in such category, all as shall be 29 determined by the Secretary of Administration after consultation as above provided, 30 divided by the budgeted number of North Carolina undergraduate students to be 31 enrolled in such fiscal year.

The Authority, in determining the needs of students for grants, may among other 32 33 factors, give consideration to the amount of other financial assistance that may be 34 available to the students, such as nonrepayable awards under the Pell Grant Program, 35 the Health Professions Education Assistance Act or other student assistance programs created by federal law. 36

- 37 Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Secretary of Administration 38 may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission."
- 39 **SECTION 54.1.** Article 26 of Chapter 116 is amended by adding a new 40 section to read:
- '§ 116-224. Appropriation. 41
- 42 The funds described by this Article are appropriated and shall be used only as provided by this Article." 43 44
  - SECTION 55. G.S. 116-238(g) reads as rewritten:

The trustees of the endowment fund shall have the power to buy, sell, lend, 1 "(g) 2 exchange, lease, transfer, or otherwise dispose of or to acquire (except by pledging their 3 credit or violating a lawful condition of receipt of the corpus into the endowment fund) any property, real or personal, with respect to the fund, in either public or private 4 5 transaction, and in doing so they shall not be subject to the provisions of Chapters 143 6 143, 143C, and 146 of the General Statutes; provided that, any expense or financial 7 obligation of the State of North Carolina created by any acquisition or disposition, by 8 whatever means, of any real or personal property of the endowment fund shall be borne 9 by the endowment fund unless authorization to satisfy the expense or financial 10 obligation from some other source shall first have been obtained from the Director of the Budget after the Director of the Budget consults with the Advisory Budget 11 12 Commission.Budget."

13 **SECTION 55.1.** Article 29 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes is 14 amended by adding a new section to read:

#### 15 "<u>§ 116-238.5. Appropriation.</u>

16 <u>The funds described in G.S. 116-235 and G.S. 116-238 are appropriated and shall be</u> 17 <u>used only as provided by this Article.</u>"

18

**SECTION 56.** G.S. 116D-11(g) reads as rewritten:

"(g) University Improvement Bonds Fund. – The proceeds of university improvement general obligation bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, except the proceeds of bonds the issuance of which has been anticipated by bond anticipation notes or the proceeds of refunding bonds or notes, shall be placed by the State Treasurer in a special fund to be designated "University Improvement Bonds Fund". Moneys in the University Improvement Bonds Fund shall be used for the purposes set forth in this Article.

Any additional moneys that may be received by means of a grant or grants from the United States of America or any agency or department thereof or from any other source to aid in financing the cost of any university improvements authorized by this Article may be placed by the State Treasurer in the University Improvement Bonds Fund or in a separate account or fund and shall be disbursed, to the extent permitted by the terms of the grant or grants, without regard to any limitations imposed by this Article.

32 The proceeds of university improvement general obligation bonds and notes may be 33 used with any other moneys made available by the General Assembly for the making of 34 university improvements, including the proceeds of any other State bond issues, 35 whether previously made available or which may be made available after the effective date of this Article. The proceeds of university improvement bonds and notes shall be 36 expended and disbursed under the direction and supervision of the Director of the 37 38 Budget. The funds provided by this Article for university improvements shall be 39 disbursed for the purposes provided in this Article upon warrants drawn on the State Treasurer by the State Controller, which warrants shall not be drawn until requisition 40 has been approved by the Director of the Budget and which requisition shall be 41 42 approved only after full compliance with the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143-State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes." 43

- 44
- **SECTION 57.** G.S. 116D-46(g) reads as rewritten:

Community College Bonds Fund. - The proceeds of community college "(g) 1 general obligation bonds and notes, including premium thereon, if any, except the 2 3 proceeds of bonds the issuance of which has been anticipated by bond anticipation notes 4 or the proceeds of refunding bonds or notes, shall be placed by the State Treasurer in a 5 special fund to be designated "Community College Bonds Fund". Moneys in the 6 Community College Bonds Fund shall be used for the purposes set forth in this Article.

Any additional moneys that may be received by means of a grant or grants from the 7 8 United States of America or any agency or department thereof or from any other source 9 to aid in financing the cost of any community college capital facilities authorized by this 10 Article may be placed by the State Treasurer in the Community College Bonds Fund or in a separate account or fund and shall be disbursed, to the extent permitted by the terms 11 12 of the grant or grants, without regard to any limitations imposed by this Article.

13 The proceeds of community college general obligation bonds and notes may be used 14 with any other moneys made available by the General Assembly for the making of 15 grants to community colleges for capital facilities, including the proceeds of any other 16 State bond issues, whether previously made available or which may be made available 17 after the effective date of this Article. The proceeds of community college bonds and 18 notes shall be expended and disbursed under the direction and supervision of the 19 Director of the Budget. The funds provided by this Article for grants to community 20 colleges shall be disbursed for the purposes provided in this Article upon warrants 21 drawn on the State Treasurer by the State Controller, which warrants shall not be drawn until requisition has been approved by the Director of the Budget and which requisition 22 23 shall be approved only after full compliance with the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of 24 Chapter 143State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes."

25

39

40

41 42 SECTION 58. G.S. 117-3.1 reads as rewritten:

#### "§ 117-3.1. Regulatory fee. 26

27 Fee imposed. – It is the policy of the State of North Carolina to provide fair (a) regulation of electric and telephone membership corporations in the interest of the 28 29 public. The cost of regulating electric and telephone membership corporations is a 30 burden incident to the privilege of operating as an electric or telephone membership corporation. Therefore, for the purpose of defraying the cost of regulating electric and 31 32 telephone membership corporations, every electric and telephone membership 33 corporation subject to the jurisdiction of the Authority shall pay a quarterly regulatory fee, in addition to all other fees and taxes, as provided in this section. The fees collected 34 35 shall be used only to pay the expenses of the Authority in regulating electric and telephone membership corporations in the interest of the public. 36

(b) Rate. - For each fiscal year, the regulatory fee shall be the greater of the 37 38 following:

- (1)The rate established by the General Assembly for that year for each electric membership corporation's North Carolina meter connected for service and each telephone membership corporation's North Carolina access line connected for service for each quarter of the year.
- Four cents (4¢) for each electric membership corporation's North 43 (2)44 Carolina meter connected for service and for each telephone

1 2 membership corporation's North Carolina access line connected for service for each quarter of the year.

3 When the Authority prepares its budget request for the upcoming fiscal year, the 4 Authority shall propose a rate for the regulatory fee. For fiscal years beginning in an 5 odd-numbered year, that proposed rate shall be included in the budget message the 6 Governor submits to the General Assembly pursuant to G.S. 143-11. G.S. 143C-3-5. For 7 fiscal years beginning in an even-numbered year, that proposed rate shall be included in 8 a special budget message the Governor shall submit to the General Assembly. If the 9 General Assembly decides to set the regulatory fee at a rate higher than the rate in 10 subdivision (2) of this subsection, it shall set the regulatory fee by law.

The regulatory fee may not exceed the amount necessary to generate funds sufficient 11 12 to defray the estimated cost of the operations of the Authority for the upcoming fiscal 13 year, including a reasonable margin for a reserve fund. The amount of the reserve may 14 not exceed the estimated cost of operating the Authority for the upcoming fiscal year. In 15 calculating the amount of the reserve, the General Assembly shall consider all relevant 16 factors that may affect the cost of operating the Authority or a possible unanticipated 17 increase or decrease in North Carolina electric meters and North Carolina telephone 18 access lines.

19 (c) When Due. - The regulatory fee imposed under this section is due and 20 payable to the Authority on or before the 15th day of the second month following the 21 end of each quarter. Every electric and telephone membership corporation subject to the regulatory fee shall, on or before the date the fee is due for each quarter, prepare and 22 23 render a report on a form prescribed by the Authority. The report shall state the electric 24 or telephone membership corporation's total North Carolina electric meters or North 25 Carolina telephone access lines connected for service for the preceding quarter and shall be accompanied by any supporting documentation that the Authority may by rule 26 27 require.

(d) Use of Proceeds. – A special fund in the office of the State Treasurer, the
North Carolina Rural Electrification Authority Fund (NCREA Fund), is created. The
fees collected pursuant to this section and all other funds received by the Authority shall
be deposited in the NCREA Fund. The NCREA Fund shall be placed in an interest
bearing account and any interest or other income derived from the NCREA Fund shall
be credited to the NCREA Fund. Moneys in the NCREA Fund shall only be spent
pursuant to an appropriation by the General Assembly.

The NCREA Fund shall be subject to the provisions of the Executive Budget Act State Budget Act except that no unexpended surplus of the NCREA Fund shall revert to the General Fund. All funds credited to the NCREA Fund shall be used only to pay the expenses of the Authority in regulating electric and telephone membership corporations in the interest of the public as provided by this Chapter."

SECTION 59. G.S. 120-32(11) reads as rewritten:

41 "§ **120-32.** Commission duties.

. . .

- 42 The Legislative Services Commission is hereby authorized to:
- 43

40

1	(11) To enable the same within the Conservable had not of free la						
1	(11) To specify the uses within the General Assembly budget of funds						
2	appropriated to the General Assembly which remain available for						
3	expenditure after the end of the biennial fiscal period, and to revert						
4	funds under <del>G.S. 143-18.<u>G.S. 143C-1-2.</u>"</del>						
5	SECTION 60. G.S. 120-36.6 reads as rewritten:						
6	"§ 120-36.6. Legislative Fiscal Research staff participation.						
7	Legislative fiscal research staff members may attend all meetings of the Advisory						
8	Budget Commission and all hearings conducted by or for the Commission, and may						
9	accompany the Commission to inspect the facilities of the State. The Legislative						
10	Services Officer shall designate a member of the Fiscal Research staff, and a member of						
11	the General Research or Bill Drafting staff who may attend all meetings of the Board of						
12	Awards and Council of State, unless the Board or Council has voted to exclude them						
13	from the specific meeting, provided that no final action may be taken while they are so						
14	excluded. The Legislative Services Officer and the Director of Fiscal Research shall be						
15	notified of all such meetings, hearings and trips in the same manner and at the same						
16	time as notice is given to members of the Board, Commission Board or Council. The						
17	Legislative Services Officer and the Director of Fiscal Research shall be provided with						
18	a copy of all reports, memoranda, and other informational material which are distributed						
19	to the members of the Board, Commission, Board or Council; these reports, memoranda						
20	and materials shall be delivered to the Legislative Services Officer and the Director of						
21	Fiscal Research at the same time that they are distributed to the members of the Board,						
22	Commission, Board or Council."						
23	<b>SECTION 61.</b> G.S. 120-37(c) reads as rewritten:						
24	"(c) The principal clerks shall be full-time officers. Each principal clerk shall be						
25	entitled to other benefits available to permanent legislative employees and shall be paid						
26	an annual salary of eighty-eight thousand three hundred six dollars (\$88,306) payable						
27	monthly. The Legislative Services Commission shall review the salary of the principal						
28	clerks prior to submission of the proposed operating budget of the General Assembly to						
29	the Governor and Advisory Budget Commission and shall make appropriate						
30	recommendations for changes in those salaries. Any changes enacted by the General						
31	Assembly shall be by amendment to this paragraph."						
32	SECTION 62. G.S. 120-76(8) reads as rewritten:						
33	"§ 120-76. Powers and duties of the Commission.						
34	The Commission shall have the following powers:						
35							
36	(8) The Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations shall						
37	be consulted by the Governor before the Governor does any of the						
38	following:						
39	a. Makes allocations from the Contingency and Emergency Fund.						
40	b. Authorizes expenditures in excess of the total requirements of a						
41	purpose or program as enacted by the General Assembly and as						
42	provided by G.S. 143-23(a1)(3), except for trust funds as						
43	defined in G.S. 116-36.1(g).G.S. 143C-6-4.						

1	с.	Proceeds to reduce programs subsequent to a reduction of ten
2		percent (10%) or more in the federal fund level certified to a
3		department and any subsequent changes in distribution
4		formulas.
5	d.	Takes extraordinary measures under Article III, Section 5(3) of
6		the Constitution to effect necessary economies in State
7		expenditures required for balancing the budget due to a revenue
8		shortfall, including, but not limited to, the following: loans
9		among funds, personnel freezes or layoffs, capital project
10		reversions, program eliminations, and use of reserves. However,
11		if the Committee fails to meet within 10 calendar days of a
12		request by the Governor for its consultation, the Governor may
13		proceed to take the actions he feels are appropriate and
14		necessary and shall then report those actions at the next meeting
15		of the Commission.
16	e.	Approves a new capital improvement project funded from gifts,
17		grants, receipts, special funds, self-liquidating indebtedness,
18		and other funds or any combination of funds for the project not
19		specifically authorized by the General Assembly. The budget
20		for each capital project must include projected revenues in an
21		amount not less than projected expenditures.
22		Notwithstanding the provisions of this subdivision or any other
23	-	sion of law requiring prior consultation by the Governor with the
24		nission, whenever an expenditure is required because of an
25		gency that poses an imminent threat to public health or public
26	2	y, and is either the result of a natural event, such as a hurricane or
27		od, or an accident, such as an explosion or a wreck, the Governor
28	-	take action under this subsection without consulting the
29		nission if the action is determined by the Governor to be related
30		e emergency. The Governor shall report to the Commission on
31	•	xpenditures made under this paragraph no later than 30 days after
32		ng the expenditure and shall identify in the report the emergency,
33	-	pe of action taken, and how it was related to the emergency."
34		<b>63.</b> G.S. 120-259(b) reads as rewritten:
35		ttee shall have oversight over implementation of the Capital
36	1	g Act established under Article 1B of Chapter 143 of the General
37		nsider the State six year capital improvement plan developed
38	-	34.45.six-year capital improvements plan developed pursuant to
39	<u>G.S. 143C-8-5.</u> "	
40		<b>64.</b> G.S. 121-9(f) reads as rewritten:
41		Acquisition Where Funds Not Immediately Available. – If funds
42		ne acquisition of needed historic property are not available, the
43		l of State may, upon the recommendation of the Secretary of
44	Cultural Resources and	d approval of the North Carolina Historical Commission, allocate

from the Contingency and Emergency Fund an amount sufficient to acquire an option 1 2 on the property or properties, which option shall continue until 90 days after the 3 adjournment sine die of the next General Assembly. Upon recommendation of the 4 Secretary and approval of the Historical Commission, the Governor and Council of 5 State may allocate funds from the Contingency and Emergency Fund for the immediate 6 acquisition, preservation, restoration, or operation of historically, archaeologically, 7 architecturally, or culturally important properties. All funds hereinafter appropriated to 8 purchase, restore, maintain, develop, or operate historic or archaeological or other 9 important property shall be administered subject to the provisions of Article 1 of 10 Chapter 143 Chapter 143C and G.S. 143B-53.1 of the General Statutes unless the statute 11 making the appropriation shall in specific and express terms provide otherwise."

**SECTION 65.** G.S. 121-12.1 reads as rewritten:

### 13 "**§ 121-12.1. Grants-in-aid.**

14 Under the concepts of reorganization of State government, responsibility for 15 administering appropriations to the Department of Cultural Resources for grants-in-aid 16 to private nonprofit organizations in the areas of history, art, and culture is hereby 17 assigned to the Department of Cultural Resources. It shall be the responsibility of the 18 Department of Cultural Resources to receive, analyze, and recommend to the Governor, 19 the Advisory Budget Commission, Governor and the General Assembly the disposition 20 of any request for funding received by it from or for any of these organizations, and to 21 disburse under provisions of law any appropriations made to the Department for them. Appropriations to the Department of Cultural Resources for grants-in-aid to assist in the 22 23 restoration of historic sites owned by private nonprofit organizations shall in addition be 24 expended only in accordance with G.S. 121-11, 121-12 and 143-31.2. The function of the Advisory Budget Commission under this section applies only if the Director of the 25 Budget consults with the Commission in preparation of the budget.143B-53.1." 26

27

12

SECTION 66. G.S. 122A-8.1 reads as rewritten:

### 28 "§ 122A-8.1. Powers of the State Treasurer.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this act, the State Treasurer shall have the exclusive power to issue bonds and notes authorized under the act upon request of the Agency and with the approval of the Local Government Commission.

The State Treasurer in his sole discretion shall determine the interest rates, maturities, and other terms and conditions of the bonds and notes authorized by this act.

The North Carolina Housing Finance Agency shall determine when a bond issue is indicated. The Agency shall cooperate with the State Treasurer in structuring any bond issue in general, and also in soliciting proposals from financial consultants, underwriters, and bond attorneys.

The State Treasurer shall have the exclusive power to employ and designate the financial consultants, underwriters, and bond attorneys to be associated with the bond issue; provided, at least annually, the Treasurer shall seek the written recommendations of the Housing Finance Agency; and, subsequent to each bond issue, the Treasurer shall conduct a formal performance evaluation of the financial consultants, underwriters and bond attorneys which shall be open to public inspection.

The Director of the Budget shall provide to the State Treasurer the funds necessary 1 2 to defray the costs incurred in performing the fiscal functions reserved to the Treasurer 3 under this act from the funds allocated to the Agency pursuant to the 1975 Session 4 Laws. Prior to taking any action under this paragraph, the Director of the Budget may 5 consult with the Advisory Budget Commission. Nothing in this act is intended to abrogate or diminish the inherent power of the 6 7 State Treasurer to negotiate the terms and conditions of the bonds and notes, and to 8 issue the bonds and notes authorized by General Statutes Chapter 122A." 9 SECTION 67. G.S. 122A-16 reads as rewritten: 10 "§ 122A-16. Oversight by committees of General Assembly; annual reports. The Finance Committee of the House of Representatives and the Finance Committee 11 12 of the Senate shall exercise continuing oversight of the Agency in order to assure that 13 the Agency is effectively fulfilling its statutory purpose; provided, however, that 14 nothing in this Chapter shall be construed as required by the Agency to receive 15 legislative approval for the exercise of any of the powers granted by this Chapter. The 16 Agency shall, promptly following the close of each fiscal year, submit an annual report 17 of its activities for the preceding year to the Governor, the Office of State Budget and 18 Management, State Auditor, the aforementioned committees of the General Assembly, 19 the Advisory Budget CommissionAssembly and the Local Government Commission. 20 Each such report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement of the 21 Agency during such year. The Agency shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once in each year by an independent certified public accountant and the 22 23 cost thereof may be paid from any available moneys of the Agency. The Agency shall 24 on January 1 and July 1 of each year submit a written report of its activities to the Joint 25 Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations. The Agency shall also at the end of each fiscal year submit a written report of its budget expenditures by line item to the 26 27 Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations." SECTION 68. G.S. 122C-185 reads as rewritten: 28 29

"§ 122C-185. Application of funds belonging to State facilities.

30 All moneys and proceeds of property donated to any State facility shall be (a) deposited into the State treasury and accounted for in the appropriate fund as 31 32 determined by the Secretary and approved by the Office of State Budget and 33 Management. All moneys and proceeds of property donated in which there are special directions for their application and the interest earned on these funds shall be spent as 34 35 the donor has directed and except as required for deposit with the State treasury, shall not be subject to the provisions of the Executive Budget ActState Budget Act except for 36 capital improvements projects which shall be authorized and executed in accordance 37 38 with G.S. 143-18.1.G.S. 143C-8-8 and G.S. 143C-8-9.

39 Proceeds from the transfer or sale of surplus, obsolete, or unused equipment (b) of State facilities shall be deposited and accounted for in accordance with 40 G.S. 143-49(4). 41

42 The net proceeds from the sale, lease, rental, or other disposition of real estate (c) owned by a State facility shall be deposited and accounted for in accordance with 43 G.S. 146-30. 44

All proceeds from the operation of vending facilities as defined in 1 (d)2 G.S. 111-42(d) and operated by State facilities shall be deposited and accounted for in 3 accordance with G.S. 143-12.1. the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General 4 Statutes. 5 All other revenues and other receipts collected by a State facility shall be (e) 6 deposited to the credit of the State treasury in accordance with G.S. 147-77." **SECTION 69.** G.S. 126-8.1(c) reads as rewritten: 7 8 "(c)The Department of Administration may adopt such rules and regulations as 9 are reasonable and necessary to carry out the provisions of this section, with the 10 approval of the Governor. Prior to taking any action under this section, the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." 11 12 SECTION 70. G.S. 130A-470(c) reads as rewritten: All fees, funds, and gifts received pursuant to this section shall be subject to 13 "(c)14 audit by the State Auditor and shall be expended in conformity with Article 1 of 15 Chapter 143Chapter 143C of the General Statutes." 16 SECTION 71. G.S. 131A-19 reads as rewritten: 17 "§ 131A-19. Annual report. The Commission shall, promptly following the close of each fiscal year, submit an 18 19 annual report of its activities under this Chapter for the preceding year to the Governor, 20 the State Auditor, the Secretary of Health and Human Services, the General Assembly, 21 the Advisory Budget Commission and the Local Government Commission. The 22 Commission shall cause an audit of its books and accounts relating to its activities under 23 this Chapter to be made at least once in each year by an independent certified public 24 accountant and the cost thereof may be paid from any available moneys of the 25 Commission." **SECTION 72.** G.S. 135-1.1(b) reads as rewritten: 26 27 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, any State board or "(b) agency charged with the duty of administering any law relating to the examination and 28 29 licensing of persons to practice a profession, trade, or occupation, and who is subject to 30 the provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, may make an irrevocable election by appropriate 31 32 resolution of the board, on or before October 1, 2000, to become an employer in the 33 Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System. Retirement System coverage shall be conditioned on the board's payment of all of the employer's contributions or 34 35 matching funds from funds of the board and on the board's collecting from its employees the employees' contributions, at such rates as may be fixed by law and by the 36 rules of the Board of Trustees of the Retirement System, all of such funds to be paid to 37 38 the Retirement System and placed in the appropriate funds. Any person who is an 39 employee of the board on the date the board makes an irrevocable election to participate in the Retirement System may purchase creditable service for periods of employment 40 with the board prior to the election by making a lump-sum payment equal to the full 41 42 cost of the service credits calculated on the basis of the assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuation of the system's liabilities, and shall take into account 43 44 the additional retirement allowance arising on account of such additional service credit

1	commen	cing a	t the e	arliest age at which a member could retire on an unreduced			
2	retirement allowance, as determined by the Board of Trustees upon the advice of the						
3	consulting actuary, plus an administrative fee to be set by the Board of Trustees.						
4	Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this subdivision that provide for the						
5	purchase of service credits, the terms "full cost", "full liability", and "full actuarial cost"						
6	include assumed annual postretirement allowance increases, as determined by the Board						
7	of Trustees, from the earliest age at which a member could retire on an unreduced						
8	service allowance."						
9		<b>SEC</b>	TION 7	<b>73.</b> G.S. 135-8(f) reads as rewritten:			
10	"(f)	Colle	ction of	f Contributions. –			
11		(1)	The c	collection of members' contributions shall be as follows:			
12			a.	Each employer shall cause to be deducted on each and every			
13				payroll of a member for each and every payroll subsequent to			
14				the date of establishment of the Retirement System the			
15				contributions payable by such member as provided in this			
16				Chapter, and the employer shall draw his warrant for the			
17				amount so deducted, payable to the Teachers' and State			
18				Employees' Retirement System of North Carolina, and shall			
19				transmit the same, together with schedule of the contributions,			
20				on such forms as prescribed.			
21		(2)	The c	collection of employers' contributions shall be made as follows:			
22			a.	Upon the basis of each actuarial valuation provided herein there			
23				shall be prepared biennially and certified to the Department of			
24				Administration a statement of the total amount necessary for the			
25				ensuing biennium to the pension accumulation and expense			
26				funds, as provided under subsections (d) and (f) of this section,			
27				and these funds shall be handled and disbursed in accordance			
28				with Chapter 100, Public Laws of 1929, and amendments			
29				thereto (G.S. 143-1 et seq.), known as the Executive Budget			
30				Act.the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes.			
31			b.	Until the first valuation has been made and the rates computed			
32				as provided in subsection (d) of this section, the amount payable			
33				by employers on account of the normal and accrued liability			
34				contributions shall be five and fifty-one one-hundredths percent			
35				(5.51%) of the payroll of all teachers and three and sixteen			
36				one-hundredths percent (3.16%) for other State employees.			
37			c.	Repealed by Session Laws 1993, c. 257, s. 13.			
38			d.	Each board of education in each county and each board of			
39				education in each city in which teachers or other employees of			
40				the schools receive compensation for services in the public			
41				schools from sources other than the appropriation of the State of			
42				North Carolina shall pay the Board of Trustees of the State			
43				Retirement System such rate of their respective salaries as are			
44				paid those of other employees.			

1	e. Each employer shall transmit monthly to the State Retirement
2	System on account of each employee, who is a member of this
3	System, an amount sufficient to cover the normal contribution
4	and the accrued liability contribution of each member employed
5	by such employer for the preceding month.
6	(3) In the event the employee or employer contributions required under
7	this section are not received by the date set by the Board of Trustees,
8	the Board shall assess the employer with a penalty of 1% per month
9	with a minimum penalty of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00). If within 90
10	days after request therefor by the Board any employer shall not have
11	provided the System with the records and other information required
12	hereunder or if the full accrued amount of the contributions provided
13	for under this section due from members employed by an employer or
14	from an employer other than the State shall not have been received by
15	the System from the chief fiscal officer of such employer within 30
16	days after the last due date as herein provided, then, notwithstanding
17	anything herein or in the provisions of any other law to the contrary,
18	upon notification by the Board to the State Treasurer as to the default
19	of such employer as herein provided, any distributions which might
20	otherwise be made to such employer from any funds of the State shall
21	be withheld from such employer until notice from the Board to the
22	State Treasurer that such employer is no longer in default."
23	<b>SECTION 74.</b> G.S. 136-12(a1) reads as rewritten:
24	"(a1) The Department of Transportation shall report quarterly beginning on
25	October 15, 1996, and then on the fifteenth of the month following the end of the fiscal
26	quarter, to the Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee on all projects to
27	be built with funds obligated using the cash flow provisions of G.S. 143-28.1.
28	G.S. 143C-6-11. The report shall contain a list of the projects and the amount obligated
29	in anticipation of revenues for each year of the project."
30	SECTION 75. G.S. 136-28.1 reads as rewritten:
31	"§ 136-28.1. Letting of contracts to bidders after advertisement; exceptions.
32	(a) All contracts over one million two hundred thousand dollars (\$1,200,000) that
33	the Department of Transportation may let for construction or repair necessary to carry
34	out the provisions of this Chapter shall be let to a responsible bidder after public
35	advertising under rules and regulations to be made and published by the Department of
36	Transportation. The right to reject any and all bids shall be reserved to the Board of
37	Transportation. Contracts for construction or repair for federal aid projects entered into
38	pursuant to this section shall not contain the standardized contract clauses prescribed by
39	23 U.S.C. § 112(e) and 23 C.F.R. § 635.131(a) for differing site conditions, suspensions
40	of work ordered by the engineer or significant changes in the character of the work. For
41	those federal aid projects, the Department of Transportation shall use only the contract
42	provisions provided in the North Carolina Department of Transportation, Standard
43	Specifications for Roads and Structures, January 1, 1984, except as each may be

changed or provided for by rule adopted by the Board of Transportation in accordance
 with the Administrative Procedure Act.

3 (b) In those cases in which the amount of work to be let to contract for highway 4 construction, maintenance, or repair is one million two hundred thousand dollars 5 (\$1,200,000) or less, at least three informal bids shall be solicited. The term "informal 6 bids" is defined as bids in writing, received pursuant to a written request, without public 7 advertising. All such contracts shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder. The 8 Secretary of Transportation shall keep a record of all bids submitted, which record shall 9 be subject to public inspection at any time after the bids are opened.

10 (c) The construction, maintenance, and repair of ferryboats and all other marine floating equipment and the construction and repair of all types of docks by the 11 12 Department of Transportation shall be deemed highway construction, maintenance, or repair for the purpose of G.S. 136-28.1 and Chapter 44A and Article 1 of Chapter 143, 13 "The Executive Budget Act." Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, the State Budget 14 15 Act. In cases of a written determination by the Secretary of Transportation that the 16 requirement for compatibility does not make public advertising feasible for the repair of 17 ferryboats, the public advertising as well as the soliciting of informal bids may be 18 waived.

(d) The construction, maintenance, and repair of the highway rest area buildings
 and facilities, weight stations and the Department of Transportation's participation in the
 construction of welcome center buildings shall be deemed highway construction,
 maintenance, or repair for the purpose of G.S. 136-28.1 and 136-28.3 and Article 1 of
 Chapter 143 of the General Statutes, "The Executive Budget Act."
 <u>Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, the State Budget Act.</u>

(e) The Department of Transportation may enter into contracts for construction,
maintenance, or repair without complying with the bidding requirements of this section
upon a determination of the Secretary of Transportation or the State Highway
Administrator that an emergency exists and that it is not feasible or not in the public
interest for the Department of Transportation to comply with the bidding requirements.

30 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of (f) Transportation may solicit proposals under rules and regulations adopted by the 31 32 Department of Transportation for all contracts for professional engineering services and 33 other kinds of professional or specialized services necessary in connection with 34 highway construction, maintenance, or repair. In order to promote engineering and 35 design quality and ensure maximum competition by professional firms of all sizes, the Department may establish fiscal guidelines and limitations necessary to promote 36 cost-efficiencies in overhead, salary, and expense reimbursement rates. The right to 37 38 reject any and all proposals is reserved to the Board of Transportation.

(g) The Department of Transportation may enter into contracts for research and
 development with educational institutions and nonprofit organizations without soliciting
 bids or proposals.

(h) The Department of Transportation may enter into contracts for applied
research and experimental work without soliciting bids or proposals; provided, however,
that if the research or work is for the purpose of testing equipment, materials, or

supplies, the provisions of Article 3 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes shall apply. 1 2 The Department of Transportation is encouraged to solicit proposals when contracts are 3 entered into with private firms when it is in the public interest to do so. The Department of Transportation may negotiate and enter into contracts with 4 (i) 5 public utility companies for the lease, purchase, installation, and maintenance of 6 generators for electricity for its ferry repair facilities. Repealed by Session Laws 2002-151, s. 1, effective October 9, 2002. 7 (j) 8 (k) The Department of Transportation may accept bids under this section by 9 electronic means and may issue rules governing the acceptance of these bids. For 10 purposes of this subsection "electronic means" is defined as means relating to technology having electrical, digital, magnetic, wireless, optical, electromagnetic, or 11 12 similar capabilities." SECTION 76. G.S. 136-44.37 reads as rewritten: 13 "§ 136-44.37. Department to provide nonfederal matching share. 14 15 The Department of Transportation upon approval by the Board of Transportation and the Director of the Budget may provide for the matching share of federal rail 16 17 revitalization assistance programs through private resources, county funds or State 18 appropriations as may be provided by the General Assembly. Prior to taking any action under this section, the Director of the Budget may consult with the Advisory Budget 19 20 Commission." 21 SECTION 77. G.S. 136-44.38 reads as rewritten: 22 "§ 136-44.38. Department to provide State and federal financial assistance to cities 23 and counties for rail revitalization. 24 The Department of Transportation is authorized to distribute to cities and <del>(a)</del> counties State financial assistance for local rail revitalization programs provided that 25 every rail revitalization project for which State financial assistance would be utilized 26 27 must be approved by the Board of Transportation and by the Director of the Budget. Prior to taking any action under this section, the Director of the Budget may consult 28 29 with the Advisory Budget Commission. 30 Repealed by Session Laws 1989, c. 600, s. 4." (b) SECTION 78. G.S. 136-176(d) reads as rewritten: 31 A contract may be let for projects funded from the Trust Fund in anticipation 32 "(d) of revenues pursuant to the cash-flow provisions of G.S. 143-28.1-G.S. 143C-6-11 only 33 for the two bienniums following the year in which the contract is let." 34 35 **SECTION 79.** G.S. 138-4 reads as rewritten: "§ 138-4. Governor to set salaries of administrative officers; exceptions; longevity 36 37 pay. 38 The salaries of all State administrative officers not subject to the State Personnel Act 39 shall be set by the Governor, unless a law provides otherwise. Whenever by law it is provided that a salary shall be fixed or set by the General 40 Assembly in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, and that office or position is 41 42 filled by appointment of the Governor, or the appointment is subject to the approval of the Governor, or is made by a commission a majority of whose members are appointed 43 44 by the Governor, then the Governor may, increase or decrease the salary of a new

appointee by a maximum of ten percent (10%) over or under the salary of that position 1 2 as provided in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, such increased or decreased 3 salary to remain in effect until changed by the General Assembly or until the end of the fiscal year, whichever occurs first. The Governor under this paragraph may not increase 4 5 the salary of any nonelected official above the level set in the Current Operations 6 Appropriations Act for any member of the Council of State. This section does not apply 7 to any office filled by election by the people, and does not apply to any office in the 8 legislative or judicial branches. 9 Prior to taking any action under this section, the Governor may consult with the 10 Advisory Budget Commission. Officials whose salaries are covered by the provisions of this section shall be eligible 11 12 for longevity pay on the same basis as is provided to employees of the State who are 13 subject to the State Personnel Act." SECTION 80. G.S. 140-9 reads as rewritten: 14 15 "§ 140-9. Allocations from Contingency and Emergency Fund; expenditures. The Governor and Council of State are hereby authorized to allot such sums as they 16 17 may deem appropriate, from the Contingency and Emergency Fund, to the North 18 Carolina Symphony Society, to aid in carrying on the activities of the said Society. All expenditures made by said Society shall be subject to the provisions of G.S. 143-1 to 19 20 143-34, inclusive.the State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes." 21 **SECTION 81.** G.S. 140-12 reads as rewritten: "§ 140-12. Department of Administration authorized to provide space for Art 22 23 Society. 24 Subject to the approval of the Governor, the Department of Administration is authorized and empowered to set apart, for the administration of the affairs of the State 25 Art Society, Incorporated, space in any of the public buildings in Wake County which 26 may be so used without interference with the conduct of the business of the State. Prior 27 to taking any action under this section, the Governor may consult with the Advisory 28 29 **Budget Commission.**" 30 SECTION 82. G.S. 143-49 reads as rewritten: "§ 143-49. Powers and duties of Secretary. 31 32 The Secretary of Administration shall have power and authority, and it shall be his 33 duty, subject to the provisions of this Article: 34 To canvass sources of supply, including sources of supply of materials (1)35 and supplies with recycled content, and to purchase or to contract for the purchase, lease and lease-purchase of all supplies, materials, 36 equipment and other tangible personal property required by the State 37 government, or any of its departments, institutions or agencies under 38 39 competitive bidding or otherwise as hereinafter provided. To establish and enforce specifications which shall apply to all 40 (2)supplies, materials and equipment to be purchased or leased for the use 41 42 of the State government or any of its departments, institutions or 43 agencies.

1 2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23 24

25

26 27

28 29

30

31 32

33

34

(3) To purchase or to contract for, by sealed, competitive bidding or other suitable means, all contractual services and needs of the State government, or any of its departments, institutions, or agencies; or to authorize any department, institution or agency to purchase or contract for such services.

When the award of any contract for contractual services exceeding a cost of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) requires negotiation with prospective contractors, the Secretary shall request and the Attorney General shall assign a representative of the office of the Attorney General to assist in negotiation for the award of the contract. It shall be the duty of such representative to assist and advise in obtaining the most favorable contract for the State, to evaluate all proposals available from prospective contractors for that purpose, to interpret proposed contract terms and to advise the Secretary or his representatives of the liabilities of the State and validity of the contract to be awarded. All contracts and drafts of such contracts shall be prepared by the office of the Attorney General and copies thereof shall be retained by such office for a period of three years following the termination of such contracts. The term "contractual services" as used in this subsection shall mean work performed by an independent contractor requiring specialized knowledge, experience, expertise or similar capabilities wherein the service rendered does not consist primarily of acquisition by this State of equipment or materials and the rental of equipment, materials and supplies. The term "negotiation" as used herein shall not be deemed to refer to contracts entered into or to be entered into as a result of a competitive bidding process.

- (4) To have general supervision of all storerooms and stores operated by the State government, or any of its departments, institutions or agencies and to have supervision of inventories of all tangible personal property belonging to the State government, or any of its departments, institutions or agencies. The duties imposed by this subdivision shall not relieve any department, institution or agency of the State government from accountability for equipment, materials, supplies and tangible personal property under its control.
- 35 36 37 38

39

40

41 42

43

44

(5) To make provision for or to contract for all State printing, including all printing, binding, paper stock, recycled paper stock, supplies, and supplies with recycled content, or materials in connection with the same.

(6) To make available to nonprofit corporations operating charitable hospitals, to local nonprofit community sheltered workshops or centers that meet standards established by the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation of the Department of Health and Human Services, to private nonprofit agencies licensed or approved by the Department of Health and Human Services as child placing agencies, residential

1		child-care facilities, private nonprofit rural, community, and migrant
2		health centers designated by the Office of Rural Health and Resource
3		Development, to private higher education institutions that are defined
4		as "institutions" in G.S. 116-22(1), and to counties, cities, towns,
5		governmental entities and other subdivisions of the State and public
6		agencies thereof in the expenditure of public funds, the services of the
7		Department of Administration in the purchase of materials, supplies
8		and equipment under such rules, regulations and procedures as the
9		Secretary of Administration may adopt. In adopting rules and
10		regulations any or all provisions of this Article may be made
11		applicable to such purchases and contracts made through the
12		Department of Administration, and in addition the rules and
13		regulations shall contain a requirement that payment for all such
14		purchases be made in accordance with the terms of the contract. Prior
15		to adopting rules and regulations under this subdivision, the Secretary
16		of Administration may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission.
17	(6)	(See Editor's note for effective date) To make available to nonprofit
18	(0)	corporations operating charitable hospitals, to local nonprofit
19		community sheltered workshops or centers that meet standards
20		established by the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation of the
20		Department of Health and Human Services, to private nonprofit
22		agencies licensed or approved by the Department of Health and
22		Human Services as child placing agencies, residential child-care
23		facilities, private nonprofit rural, community, and migrant health
24 25		centers designated by the Office of Rural Health and Resource
23 26		Development, to private higher education institutions that are defined
20 27		as "institutions" in G.S. 116-22(1), and to counties, cities, towns, local
27		school administrative units, governmental entities and other
28 29		subdivisions of the State and public agencies thereof in the expenditure
30		of public funds, the services of the Department of Administration in
30 31		•
31		the purchase of materials, supplies and equipment under such rules,
		regulations and procedures as the Secretary of Administration may
33 34		adopt. In adopting rules and regulations any or all provisions of this
		Article may be made applicable to such purchases and contracts made through the Department of Administration, and in addition the rules
35		through the Department of Administration, and in addition the rules
36		and regulations shall contain a requirement that payment for all such
37		purchases be made in accordance with the terms of the contract. Prior
38		to adopting rules and regulations under this subdivision, the Secretary
39		of Administration may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission.
40	(7)	To evaluate the nonprofit qualifications and capabilities of qualified
41		work centers to manufacture commodities or perform services.
42	(8)	To establish and maintain a procurement card program for use by State
43		agencies, community colleges, nonexempted constituent institutions of
44		The University of North Carolina, and local school administrative

units. The Secretary of Administration may adopt temporary rules for 1 2 the implementation and operation of the program in accordance with 3 the payment policies of the State Controller, after consultation with the Office of Information Technology Services. These rules would include 4 5 the establishment of appropriate order limits that leverage the cost 6 savings and efficiencies of the procurement card program in conjunction with the fullest possible use of the North Carolina 7 8 E-Procurement Service. Prior to implementing the program, the 9 Secretary shall consult with the State Controller, the UNC General 10 Administration, the Community Colleges System Office, the State Auditor, the Department of Public Instruction, a representative chosen 11 12 by the local school administrative units, and the Office of Information Technology Services. The Secretary may periodically adjust the order 13 14 limit authorized in this section after consulting with the State 15 Controller, the UNC General Administration, the Community Colleges System Office, the Department of Public Instruction, and the Office of 16 17 Information Technology Services.

18 (8) (See Editor's note for effective date) To establish and maintain a procurement card program for use by State agencies, community 19 20 colleges, and nonexempted constituent institutions of The University 21 of North Carolina. The Secretary of Administration may adopt temporary rules for the implementation and operation of the program 22 in accordance with the payment policies of the State Controller, after 23 consultation with the Office of Information Technology Services. 24 These rules would include the establishment of appropriate order limits 25 that leverage the cost savings and efficiencies of the procurement card 26 27 program in conjunction with the fullest possible use of the North Carolina E-Procurement Service. Prior to implementing the program, 28 29 the Secretary shall consult with the State Controller, the UNC General Administration, the Community Colleges System Office, the State 30 Auditor, the Department of Public Instruction, a representative chosen 31 32 by the local school administrative units, and the Office of Information 33 Technology Services. The Secretary may periodically adjust the order limit authorized in this section after consulting with the State 34 35 Controller, the UNC General Administration, the Community Colleges System Office, the Department of Public Instruction, and the Office of 36 Information Technology Services." 37

38

SECTION 83. G.S. 143-52 reads as rewritten:

39 "§ 143-52. Competitive bidding procedure; consolidation of estimates by
 40 Secretary; bids; awarding of contracts.

As feasible, the Secretary of Administration will compile and consolidate all such estimates of supplies, materials, printing, equipment and contractual services needed and required by State departments, institutions and agencies to determine the total requirements of any given commodity. Where such total requirements will involve an

expenditure in excess of the expenditure benchmark established under the provisions of 1 G.S. 143-53.1 and where the competitive bidding procedure is employed as hereinafter 2 3 provided, sealed bids shall be solicited by advertisement in a newspaper widely 4 distributed in this State or through electronic means, or both, as determined by the 5 Secretary to be most advantageous, at least once and at least 10 days prior to the date 6 designated for opening. Except as otherwise provided under this Article, contracts for 7 the purchase of supplies, materials or equipment shall be based on competitive bids and 8 acceptance made of the lowest and best bid(s) most advantageous to the State as 9 determined upon consideration of the following criteria: prices offered; the quality of 10 the articles offered; the general reputation and performance capabilities of the bidders; the substantial conformity with the specifications and other conditions set forth in the 11 12 request for bids; the suitability of the articles for the intended use; the personal or related services needed; the transportation charges; the date or dates of delivery and 13 14 performance; and such other factor(s) deemed pertinent or peculiar to the purchase in 15 question, which if controlling shall be made a matter of record. Competitive bids on 16 such contracts shall be received in accordance with rules and regulations to be adopted 17 by the Secretary of Administration, which rules and regulations shall prescribe for the 18 manner, time and place for proper advertisement for such bids, the time and place when bids will be received, the articles for which such bids are to be submitted and the 19 20 specifications prescribed for such articles, the number of the articles desired or the 21 duration of the proposed contract, and the amount, if any, of bonds or certified checks to accompany the bids. Bids shall be publicly opened. Any and all bids received may be 22 23 rejected. Each and every bid conforming to the terms of the invitation, together with the 24 name of the bidder, shall be tabulated and that tabulation shall become public record in 25 accordance with the rules adopted by the Secretary. All contract information shall be made a matter of public record after the award of contract. Provided, that trade secrets, 26 27 test data and similar proprietary information may remain confidential. A bond for the faithful performance of any contract may be required of the successful bidder at bidder's 28 29 expense and in the discretion of the Secretary of Administration. When the dollar value 30 of a contract for the purchase, lease, or lease/purchase of equipment, materials, and supplies exceeds the benchmark established by G.S. 143-53.1, the contract shall be 31 32 reviewed by the Board of Awards pursuant to G.S. 143-52.1 prior to the contract being 33 awarded. After contracts have been awarded, the Secretary of Administration shall 34 certify to the departments, institutions and agencies of the State government the sources 35 of supply and the contract price of the supplies, materials and equipment so contracted for. Prior to adopting other methods of advertisement under this section, the Secretary 36 37 of Administration may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission. Prior to adopting 38 rules and regulations under this section, the Secretary of Administration may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." 39

40

SECTION 84. G.S. 143-53(c) reads as rewritten:

41 "(c) The purpose of rules promulgated hereunder shall be to promote sound 42 purchasing management.

43 Prior to adopting rules under this section, the Secretary of Administration may
 44 consult with the Advisory Budget Commission."

1	SECTION 85. G.S. 143-60 reads as rewritten:					
2	"§ 143-60. Rules covering certain purposes.					
3	The Secretary of Administration may adopt, modify, or abrogate rules covering the					
4	following purposes, in addition to those authorized elsewhere in this Article:					
5	(1) Requiring reports by State departments, institutions, or agencies of					
6	stocks of supplies and materials and equipment on hand and					
7	prescribing the form of such reports.					
8	(2) Prescribing the manner in which supplies, materials and equipment					
9	shall be delivered, stored and distributed.					
10	(3) Prescribing the manner of inspecting deliveries of supplies, materials					
11	and equipment and making chemicals and/or physical tests of samples					
12	submitted with bids and samples of deliveries to determine whether					
13	deliveries have been made in compliance with specifications.					
14	(4) Prescribing the manner in which purchases shall be made in					
15	emergencies.					
16	(5) Providing for such other matters as may be necessary to give effect to					
17	foregoing rules and provisions of this Article.					
18	(6) Prescribing the manner in which passenger vehicles shall be					
19	purchased.					
20	Further, the Secretary of Administration may prescribe appropriate procedures					
21	necessary to enable the State, its institutions and agencies, to obtain materials surplus or					
22	otherwise available from federal, State or local governments or their disposal agencies.					
23	Prior to taking any action under this section, the Secretary of Administration may					
24	consult with the Advisory Budget Commission."					
25	SECTION 86. G.S. 143-63 reads as rewritten:					
26	"§ 143-63. Financial interest of officers in sources of supply; acceptance of bribes.					
27	Neither the Secretary of Administration, nor any assistant of his, nor any member of					
28	the Advisory Budget Commission the Secretary's shall be financially interested, or have					
29	any personal beneficial interest, either directly or indirectly, in the purchase of, or					
30	contract for, any materials, equipment or supplies, nor in any firm, corporation,					
31	partnership or association furnishing any such supplies, materials or equipment to the					
32	State government, or any of its departments, institutions or agencies, nor shall such					
33	Secretary, assistant, or member of the Commission accept or receive, directly or					
34	indirectly, from any person, firm or corporation to whom any contract may be awarded,					
35	by rebate, gifts or otherwise, any money or anything of value whatsoever, or any					
36	promise, obligation or contract for future reward or compensation. Any violation of this					
37	section shall be deemed a Class F felony. Upon conviction thereof, any such Secretary,					
38	assistant or member of the CommissionSecretary or assistant shall be removed from					
39	office."					
40	SECTION 87. G.S. 143-135.27 reads as rewritten:					
41	"§ 143-135.27. (Effective until October 1, 2006) Definition of capital improvement					
42	project.					
12	As used in this Article "State conital immersymmetry project" means the construction					

43 As used in this Article, "State capital improvement project" means the construction 44 of and any alteration, renovation, or addition to State buildings, as defined in

G.S. 143-336, for which State funds, as defined in G.S. 143-1, G.S. 143C-1-1, are used 1 2 and which is required by G.S. 143-129 to be publicly advertised. "State capital 3 improvement project" does not include a performance-based cleanup of environmental 4 damage resulting from the discharge or release of a petroleum product from an 5 underground storage tank pursuant to G.S. 143-215.94B(f) and G.S. 143-215.94D(f). 6 "§ 143-135.27. (Effective October 1, 2006) Definition of capital improvement 7 project. 8 As used in this Article, "State capital improvement project" means the construction 9 of and any alteration, renovation, or addition to State buildings, as defined in 10 G.S. 143-336, for which State funds, as defined in G.S. 143-1, G.S. 143C-1-1, are used 11 and which is required by G.S. 143-129 to be publicly advertised." 12 **SECTION 88.** G.S. 143-214.4(g) reads as rewritten: 13 "(g) Any person who uses any cleaning agent in violation of the provisions of this section shall be responsible for an infraction for which the sanction is a penalty of not 14 15 more than ten dollars (\$10.00). Notwithstanding G.S. 143-3.1(a), G.S. 14-3.1(a), the 16 clear proceeds of infractions pursuant to this section shall be remitted to the Civil 17 Penalty and Forfeiture Fund in accordance with G.S. 115C-457.2." 18 SECTION 89. G.S. 143-215.40(a) reads as rewritten: The boards of commissioners of the several counties, in behalf of their 19 "(a) 20 respective counties, the governing bodies of the several municipalities, in behalf of their 21 respective municipalities, the governing bodies of any other local government units, in behalf of their units, and the North Carolina Environmental Management Commission, 22 23 in behalf of the State of North Carolina, subject to the approval of the Governor, are 24 hereby authorized to adopt such resolutions or ordinances as may be required giving assurances to any appropriate agency of the United States government for the 25 fulfillment of the required items of local cooperation as expressed in acts of Congress or 26 27 congressional documents, as conditions precedent to the accomplishment of river and harbor, flood control or other such civil works projects, when it shall appear, and is 28 29 determined by such board or governing body that any such project will accrue to the general or special benefit of such county or municipality or to a region of the State. In 30 each case where the subject of such local cooperation requirements comes before a 31 32 board of county commissioners or the governing body of any municipality or other local 33 unit a copy of its final action, whether it be favorable or unfavorable, shall be sent to the Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources for the information of the Governor. 34 35 Prior to taking any action under this section, the Governor may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." 36 SECTION 90. G.S. 143-215.73 reads as rewritten: 37 38 "§ 143-215.73. Recommendation and disbursal of grants. 39 After review of grant applications, project funds shall be disbursed and monitored by the Department. After review, but before transfer of funds from the Department's 40 reserve fund into accounts for specific projects, the Secretary may forward the 41

42 applications to the Advisory Budget Commission for its review of the

- 43 recommendations."44 SECTIO
  - **SECTION 91.** G.S. 143-215.73A(e) reads as rewritten:

1 "(e) Distribution of the plan. — The Director of the Budget shall provide copies of 2 the plan to the members of the Advisory Budget Commission when the Advisory 3 Budget Commission meets to deliberate on the biennial budget or on the revised budget 4 for the second year of the biennium. The Director of the Budget shall also-provide 5 copies of the plan to the General Assembly along with the recommended biennial 6 budget and the recommended revised budget for the second year of the biennium."

7 8

#### SECTION 92. G.S. 143-250 reads as rewritten: "§ 143-250. Wildlife Resources Fund.

All moneys in the game and fish fund or any similar State fund when this Article becomes effective shall be credited forthwith to a special fund in the office of the State Treasurer, and the State Treasurer shall deposit all such moneys in said special fund, which shall be known as the Wildlife Resources Fund.

All unexpended appropriations made to the Department of Conservation and Development, the Board of Conservation and Development, the Division of Game and Inland Fisheries or to any other State agency for any purpose pertaining to wildlife and wildlife resources shall also be transferred to the Wildlife Resources Fund.

17 Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, all moneys derived from hunting, 18 fishing, trapping, and related license fees, exclusive of commercial fishing license fees, 19 including the income received and accruing from the investment of license revenues, 20 and all funds thereafter received from whatever sources shall be deposited to the credit 21 of the Wildlife Resources Fund and made available to the Commission until expended 22 subject to the provisions of this Article. License revenues include the proceeds from the 23 sale of hunting, fishing, trapping, and related licenses, from the sale, lease, rental, or 24 other granting of rights to real or personal property acquired or produced with license revenues, and from federal aid project reimbursements to the extent that license 25 revenues originally funded the project for which the reimbursement is being made. For 26 27 purposes of this section, real property includes lands, buildings, minerals, energy resources, timber, grazing rights, and animal products. Personal property includes 28 29 equipment, vehicles, machines, tools, and annual crops. The Wildlife Resources Fund herein created shall be subject to the provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Chapter 30 143, Article 1 of State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes of North 31 32 Carolina as amended, and the provisions of the General Statutes of North Carolina as 33 amended, and the provisions of the Personnel Act, Chapter 143, Article 2 of the General 34 Statutes of North Carolina as amended.

35 All moneys credited to the Wildlife Resources Fund shall be made available to carry out the intent and purposes of this Article in accordance with plans approved by the 36 North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, and all such funds are hereby 37 38 appropriated, reserved, set aside and made available until expended, for the enforcement 39 and administration of this Article, Chapter 75A, Article 1, and Chapter 113, Subchapter IV of the General Statutes of North Carolina. The Wildlife Resources Commission shall 40 report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations before 41 42 expending from the Wildlife Resources Fund more than the amount authorized in the budget enacted by the General Assembly for the fiscal period. 43

1	In the event	any uncertainty should arise as to the funds to be turned over to the			
2	North Carolina	Wildlife Resources Commission the Governor shall have full power and			
3	authority to determine the matter and his recommendation shall be final and binding to				
4	all parties concerned."				
5	SECTION 93. G.S. 143-318.14A(a) reads as rewritten:				
6	"(a) Exce	pt as provided in subsection (e) below, all official meetings of			
7	-	committees, and standing subcommittees of the General Assembly			
8		out limitation, joint committees and study committees), shall be held in			
9	-	or the purpose of this section, the following also shall be considered to			
10	be "commission	s, committees, and standing subcommittees of the General Assembly":			
11	(1)	The Legislative Research Commission;			
12	(2)	The Legislative Services Commission;			
13	(3)	The Advisory Budget Commission;			
14	(4)	The Joint Legislative Utility Review Committee;			
15	(5)	The Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations;			
16	(6)	The Joint Legislative Commission on Municipal Incorporations;			
17	(7)	Repealed by Session Laws 1997, c. 443, s. 12.30, effective August 28,			
18		1997.			
19	(8)	The Joint Select Committee on Low-Level Radioactive Waste;			
20	(9)	The Environmental Review Commission;			
21	(10)	The Joint Legislative Transportation Oversight Committee;			
22	(11)	The Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee;			
23	(12)	The Joint Legislative Commission on Future Strategies for North			
24		Carolina;			
25	(13)	The Commission on Children with Special Needs;			
26	(14)	The Legislative Committee on New Licensing Boards;			
27	(15)	The Agriculture and Forestry Awareness Study Commission;			
28	(16)	The North Carolina Study Commission on Aging; and			
29	(17)	The standing Committees on Pensions and Retirement."			
30	SEC	<b>FION 94.</b> G.S. 143-318.15 is repealed.			
31	SEC	<b>FION 95.</b> G.S. 143-318.18 reads as rewritten:			
32	"§ 143-318.18.	Exceptions.			
33	This Article	does not apply to:			
34	(1)	Grand and petit juries.			
35	(2)	Any public body that is specifically authorized or directed by law to			
36		meet in executive or confidential session, to the extent of the			
37		authorization or direction.			
38	(3)	The Judicial Standards Commission.			
39	(4)	Repealed by Session Laws 1991, c. 694, s. 9.			
40	(4a)	The Legislative Ethics Committee.			
41	(4b)	A conference committee of the General Assembly.			
42	(4c)	A caucus by members of the General Assembly; however, no member			
43		of the General Assembly shall participate in a caucus which is called			
44		for the purpose of evading or subverting this Article.			

•	(5)	Law	enforcement agencies.
2	(6)	A pu	blic body authorized to investigate, examine, or determine the
3		chara	cter and other qualifications of applicants for professional or
4		occup	bational licenses or certificates or to take disciplinary actions
5		again	st persons holding such licenses or certificates, (i) while
6		prepa	ring, approving, administering, or grading examinations or (ii)
7		while	meeting with respect to an individual applicant for or holder of
8		such	a license or certificate. This exception does not amend, repeal, or
9		super	sede any other statute that requires a public hearing or other
10		practi	ce and procedure in a proceeding before such a public body.
11	(7)	Any	public body subject to the Executive Budget Act (G.S. 143-1 et
12		<del>seq.)</del>	-State Budget Act, Chapter 143C of the General Statutes and
13		exerc	ising quasi-judicial functions, during a meeting or session held
14		solely	for the purpose of making a decision in an adjudicatory action
15		or pro	pceeding.
16	(8)	The t	boards of trustees of endowment funds authorized by G.S. 116-36
17		or G.	S. 116-238.
18	(9)	Repe	aled by Session Laws 1991, c. 694, s. 9.
19	(10)	The <b>E</b>	Board of Awards.
20	(11)	The C	General Court of Justice."
21	SEC	<b>FION</b>	<b>96.</b> G.S. 143-341(3) reads as rewritten:
22	"§ 143-341. Po	wers a	nd duties of Department.
23	The Departm	nent of	Administration has the following powers and duties:
24	•••		
25	(3)	Archi	tecture and Engineering:
26		a.	To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the
26 27			
			To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the
27			To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:
27 28			<ul><li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li><li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands,</li></ul>
27 28 29			<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code</li> </ul>
27 28 29 30			<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and</li> </ul>
27 28 29 30 31			<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and</li> <li>2. All community college buildings requiring the estimated</li> </ul>
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and</li> <li>2. All community college buildings requiring the estimated expenditure for construction or repair work for which</li> </ul>
27 28 29 30 31 32 33			<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and</li> <li>2. All community college buildings requiring the estimated expenditure for construction or repair work for which public bidding is required under G.S. 143-129 prior to</li> </ul>
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34			<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and</li> <li>2. All community college buildings requiring the estimated expenditure for construction or repair work for which public bidding is required under G.S. 143-129 prior to the awarding of a contract for such work; and to examine</li> </ul>
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35			<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and</li> <li>2. All community college buildings requiring the estimated expenditure for construction or repair work for which public bidding is required under G.S. 143-129 prior to the awarding of a contract for such work; and to examine and approve all changes in those plans and specifications</li> </ul>
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36		a.	<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and</li> <li>2. All community college buildings requiring the estimated expenditure for construction or repair work for which public bidding is required under G.S. 143-129 prior to the awarding of a contract for such work; and to examine and approve all changes in those plans and specifications made after the contract for such work has been awarded.</li> </ul>
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37		a.	<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and</li> <li>2. All community college buildings requiring the estimated expenditure for construction or repair work for which public bidding is required under G.S. 143-129 prior to the awarding of a contract for such work; and to examine and approve all changes in those plans and specifications made after the contract for such work has been awarded.</li> <li>To assist, as necessary, all agencies in the preparation of</li> </ul>
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38		a.	<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and</li> <li>2. All community college buildings requiring the estimated expenditure for construction or repair work for which public bidding is required under G.S. 143-129 prior to the awarding of a contract for such work; and to examine and approve all changes in those plans and specifications made after the contract for such work has been awarded.</li> <li>To assist, as necessary, all agencies in the preparation of requests for appropriations for the construction or renovation of</li> </ul>
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39		a. b.	<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and</li> <li>2. All community college buildings requiring the estimated expenditure for construction or repair work for which public bidding is required under G.S. 143-129 prior to the awarding of a contract for such work; and to examine and approve all changes in those plans and specifications made after the contract for such work has been awarded.</li> <li>To assist, as necessary, all agencies in the preparation of requests for appropriations for the construction or renovation of all State buildings.</li> </ul>
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40		a. b.	<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and</li> <li>2. All community college buildings requiring the estimated expenditure for construction or repair work for which public bidding is required under G.S. 143-129 prior to the awarding of a contract for such work; and to examine and approve all changes in those plans and specifications made after the contract for such work has been awarded.</li> <li>To assist, as necessary, all agencies in the preparation of requests for appropriations for the construction or renovation of all State buildings.</li> <li>To certify that a statement of needs pursuant to G.S. 143-6</li> </ul>
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41		a. b.	<ul> <li>To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the construction or renovation of:</li> <li>1. All State buildings or buildings located on State lands, except those buildings over which a local building code inspection department has and exercises jurisdiction; and</li> <li>2. All community college buildings requiring the estimated expenditure for construction or repair work for which public bidding is required under G.S. 143-129 prior to the awarding of a contract for such work; and to examine and approve all changes in those plans and specifications made after the contract for such work has been awarded.</li> <li>To assist, as necessary, all agencies in the preparation of requests for appropriations for the construction or renovation of all State buildings.</li> <li>To certify that a statement of needs pursuant to G.S. 143C-3-3 is feasible. For purposes of this sub-subdivision,</li> </ul>

1 2 3 4 5 6			comprehensive project scheduling so as to reasonably ensure that it may be completed with the amount of funds requested. At the discretion of the General Assembly, advanced planning funds may be appropriated in support of this certification. This sub-subdivision shall not apply to requests for appropriations of less than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000).
7		c.	To supervise the letting of all contracts for the design,
8			construction or renovation of all State buildings and all
9			community college buildings whose plans and specifications
10			must be examined and approved under a.2. of this subdivision.
11		d.	To supervise and inspect all work done and materials used in
12			the construction or renovation of all State buildings and all
13			community college buildings whose plans and specifications
14			must be examined and approved under a.2. of this subdivision;
15 16			and no such work may be accepted by the State or by any State
10 17		Excor	agency until it has been approved by the Department. of for sub-subdivisions b. and b1. of this subdivision, this
17		-	vision does not apply to the design, construction, or renovation of
10 19			ts by The University of North Carolina pursuant to
20		- ·	116-31.11."
21	SEC		<b>97.</b> G.S. 143-341(8) reads as rewritten:
22			nd duties of Department.
23			—
			Administration has the following powers and duties:
23	The Departn	nent of	—
23 24	The Departn	nent of	Administration has the following powers and duties:
23 24 25	The Departn	nent of Gener	Administration has the following powers and duties: ral Services:
23 24 25 26	The Departn	nent of Gener	Administration has the following powers and duties: cal Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds;
23 24 25 26 27	The Departn	nent of Gener	Administration has the following powers and duties: cal Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways,
23 24 25 26 27 28	The Departn	nent of Gener	Administration has the following powers and duties: cal Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials,
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	The Departn	nent of Gener	Administration has the following powers and duties: cal Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials, markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the public grounds. To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	The Departn	Gener a.	Administration has the following powers and duties: ral Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials, markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the public grounds. To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial service, elevator operation service, and other operation or
<ol> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> </ol>	The Departn	Gener a.	Administration has the following powers and duties: cal Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials, markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the public grounds. To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial service, elevator operation service, and other operation or maintenance services for the public buildings and grounds.
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	The Departn	Gener a.	Administration has the following powers and duties: ral Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials, markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the public grounds. To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial service, elevator operation service, and other operation or maintenance services for the public buildings and grounds. To provide necessary night watchmen for the public buildings
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	The Departn	nent of Gener a. b. c.	Administration has the following powers and duties: cal Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials, markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the public grounds. To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial service, elevator operation service, and other operation or maintenance services for the public buildings and grounds. To provide necessary night watchmen for the public buildings and grounds.
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	The Departn	nent of Gener a. b.	Administration has the following powers and duties: cal Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials, markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the public grounds. To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial service, elevator operation service, and other operation or maintenance services for the public buildings and grounds. To provide necessary night watchmen for the public buildings and grounds. To make prompt repair of all public buildings and the
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	The Departn	nent of Gener a. b. c.	Administration has the following powers and duties: ral Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials, markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the public grounds. To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial service, elevator operation service, and other operation or maintenance services for the public buildings and grounds. To provide necessary night watchmen for the public buildings and grounds. To make prompt repair of all public buildings and the equipment, furniture, and fixtures thereof; and to establish and
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	The Departn	nent of Gener a. b. c. d.	Administration has the following powers and duties: ral Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials, markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the public grounds. To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial service, elevator operation service, and other operation or maintenance services for the public buildings and grounds. To provide necessary night watchmen for the public buildings and grounds. To make prompt repair of all public buildings and the equipment, furniture, and fixtures thereof; and to establish and operate shops for that purpose.
<ul> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> </ul>	The Departn	nent of Gener a. b. c.	Administration has the following powers and duties: cal Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials, markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the public grounds. To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial service, elevator operation service, and other operation or maintenance services for the public buildings and grounds. To provide necessary night watchmen for the public buildings and grounds. To make prompt repair of all public buildings and the equipment, furniture, and fixtures thereof; and to establish and operate shops for that purpose. To keep in repair, out of funds appropriated for that purpose,
<ul> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> </ul>	The Departn	nent of Gener a. b. c. d.	Administration has the following powers and duties: cal Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials, markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the public grounds. To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial service, elevator operation service, and other operation or maintenance services for the public buildings and grounds. To provide necessary night watchmen for the public buildings and grounds. To make prompt repair of all public buildings and the equipment, furniture, and fixtures thereof; and to establish and operate shops for that purpose. To keep in repair, out of funds appropriated for that purpose, the furniture of the halls of the Senate and House of
<ul> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> </ul>	The Departn	nent of Gener a. b. c. d.	Administration has the following powers and duties: ral Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials, markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the public grounds. To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial service, elevator operation service, and other operation or maintenance services for the public buildings and grounds. To provide necessary night watchmen for the public buildings and grounds. To make prompt repair of all public buildings and the equipment, furniture, and fixtures thereof; and to establish and operate shops for that purpose. To keep in repair, out of funds appropriated for that purpose, the furniture of the halls of the Senate and House of Representatives and the rooms of the Capitol used by the
<ul> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> <li>26</li> <li>27</li> <li>28</li> <li>29</li> <li>30</li> <li>31</li> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> </ul>	The Departn	nent of Gener a. b. c. d.	Administration has the following powers and duties: cal Services: To locate, maintain and care for public buildings and grounds; to establish, locate, maintain, and care for walks, driveways, trees, shrubs, flowers, fountains, monuments, memorials, markers, and tablets on public grounds; and to beautify the public grounds. To provide necessary and adequate cleaning and janitorial service, elevator operation service, and other operation or maintenance services for the public buildings and grounds. To provide necessary night watchmen for the public buildings and grounds. To make prompt repair of all public buildings and the equipment, furniture, and fixtures thereof; and to establish and operate shops for that purpose. To keep in repair, out of funds appropriated for that purpose, the furniture of the halls of the Senate and House of

1	g.	To est	tablish and operate a mail service center that shall be used
2		by al	l State agencies other than the Employment Security
3		Comn	nission, and in connection therewith and in the discretion
4		of the	Secretary, to do all things necessary in connection with
5		the m	aintenance of the mail service center. The Secretary shall
6		alloca	te and charge against the respective departments and
7		agenc	ies their proportionate parts of the cost of the maintenance
8		of the	mail service center. The Secretary shall develop a plan
9			e efficient operation of the center that meets the needs of
10		State	agencies, ensures timely delivery of mail, and ensures no
11		loss o	f federal funds.
12	h.	To pr	ovide necessary and adequate messenger service for the
13		-	agencies served by the Department. However, this may
14			e construed as preventing the employment and control of
15			ngers by any State agency when those messengers are
16			ensated out of the funds of the employing agency.
17	i.	_	stablish and operate a central motor pool and such
18			liary related facilities as the Secretary may deem
19		neces	sary, and to that end:
20		1.	To establish and operate central facilities for the
21			maintenance, repair, and storage of state-owned
22			passenger motor vehicles for the use of State agencies; to
23			utilize any available State facilities for that purpose; and
24			to establish such subsidiary facilities as the Secretary
25			may deem necessary.
26		2.	To acquire passenger motor vehicles by transfer from
27			other State agencies and by purchase. All motor vehicles
28			transferred to or purchased by the Department shall
29			become part of a central motor pool.
30		3.	To require on a schedule determined by the Department
31			all State agencies to transfer ownership, custody or
32			control of any or all passenger motor vehicles within the
33			ownership, custody or control of that agency to the
34			Department, except those motor vehicles under the
35			ownership, custody or control of the Highway Patrol or
36			the State Bureau of Investigation which are used
37			primarily for law-enforcement purposes, and except
38			those motor vehicles under the ownership, custody or
39			control of the Department of Crime Control and Public
40			Safety for Butner Public Safety which are used primarily
41			for law-enforcement, fire, or emergency purposes.
42		4.	To maintain, store, repair, dispose of, and replace
43			state-owned motor vehicles under the control of the
44			Department, using best management practices. The

5.

1 2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19 20

21

22 23

24

25

26 27

28 29

30

31 32

33

34 35

36

37 38

39

40

41 42

43 44 Department shall ensure that state-owned vehicles are replaced when most cost effective using a replacement formula developed by the Department and reviewed periodically for appropriateness of use. The Department shall report semiannually to the cochairs of the Joint Appropriations Subcommittee on General Government, on or before October 15 and March 15, on the effect of any new or revised replacement formula on the cost of operating the central motor pool, including the amount of any savings from use of any new or revised replacement formula.

Upon proper requisition, proper showing of need for use on State business only, and proper showing of proof that all persons who will be driving the motor vehicle have valid drivers' licenses, to assign economically suitable transportation, either on a temporary or permanent basis, to any State employee or agency. An agency assigned a motor vehicle may not allow a person to operate that motor vehicle unless that person displays to the agency and allows the agency to copy that person's valid driver's license. Notwithstanding G.S. 20-30(6), persons or agencies requesting assignment of motor vehicles may photostat or otherwise reproduce drivers' licenses for purposes of complying with this subpart.

As used in this subpart, "economically suitable transportation" means the most cost-effective standard vehicle in the State motor fleet, unless special towing provisions are required by the agency. The Department may not assign any employee or agency a motor vehicle that is not economically suitable. The Department shall not approve requests for vehicle assignment or reassignment when the purpose of that assignment or reassignment is to provide any employee with a newer or lower mileage vehicle because of his or her rank, management authority, or length of service or because of any non-job-related reason. The Department shall not assign "special use" vehicles, such as four-wheel drive vehicles or law enforcement vehicles, to any agency or individual except upon written justification, verified by historical data, and accepted by the Secretary. The Department may provide law enforcement vehicles only to those agencies which have statutory pursuit authority.

6.

To allocate and charge against each State agency to which transportation is furnished, on a basis of mileage

1	or of rental, its proportionate part of the cost of
2	maintenance and operation of the motor pool.
3	The amount allocated and charged by the Department
4	of Administration to State agencies to which
5	transportation is furnished shall be at least as follows:
6	I. Pursuit vehicles and full size four-wheel drive
7	vehicles \$.24/mile.
8	II. Vans and compact four-wheel drive vehicles –
9	\$.22/mile.
10	III. All other vehicles $-$ \$.20/mile.
11 7.	To adopt, with the approval of the Governor, reasonable
12	rules for the efficient and economical operation,
13	maintenance, repair, and replacement, as limited in
14	paragraph 4. of this subdivision, of all state-owned motor
15	
	vehicles under the control of the Department, and to
16	enforce those rules; and to adopt, with the approval of
17	the Governor, reasonable rules regulating the use of
18	private motor vehicles upon State business by the
19	officers and employees of State agencies, and to enforce
20	those rules. The Department, with the approval of the
21	Governor, may delegate to the respective heads of the
22	agencies to which motor vehicles are permanently
23	assigned by the Department the duty of enforcing the
24	rules adopted by the Department pursuant to this
25	paragraph. Any person who violates a rule adopted by
26	the Department and approved by the Governor is guilty
27	of a Class 1 misdemeanor.
28 7a	. To adopt with the approval of the Governor and to
29	enforce rules and to coordinate State policy regarding (i)
30	the permanent assignment of state-owned passenger
31	motor vehicles and (ii) the use of and reimbursement for
32	those vehicles for the limited commuting permitted by
33	this subdivision. For the purpose of this subdivision 7a,
34	"state-owned passenger motor vehicle" includes any
35	state-owned passenger motor vehicle, whether or not
36	owned, maintained or controlled by the Department of
37	Administration, and regardless of the source of the funds
38	used to purchase it. Notwithstanding the provisions of
39	G.S. 20-190 or any other provisions of law, all
40	state-owned passenger motor vehicles are subject to the
41	provisions of this subdivision 7a; no permanent
42	assignment shall be made and no one shall be exempt
43	from payment of reimbursement for commuting or from
44	the other provisions of this subdivision 7a except as

provided by this subdivision 7a. Commuting, as defined and regulated by this subdivision, is limited to those specific cases in which the Secretary has received and accepted written justification, verified by historical data. The Department shall not assign any state-owned motor vehicle that may be used for commuting other than those authorized by the procedure prescribed in this subdivision.

A State-owned passenger motor vehicle shall not be permanently assigned to an individual who is likely to drive it on official business at a rate of less than 3,150 miles per quarter unless (i) the individual's duties are routinely related to public safety or (ii) the individual's duties are likely to expose the individual routinely to life-threatening situations. A State-owned passenger motor vehicle shall also not be permanently assigned to an agency that is likely to drive it on official business at a rate of less than 3,150 miles per guarter unless the agency can justify to the Division of Motor Fleet Management the need for permanent assignment because of the unique use of the vehicle. Each agency, other than the Department of Transportation, that has a vehicle assigned to it or has an employee to whom a vehicle is assigned shall submit a quarterly report to the Division of Motor Fleet Management on the miles driven during the quarter by the assigned vehicle. The Division of Motor Fleet Management shall review the report to verify that each motor vehicle has been driven at the minimum allowable rate. If it has not and if the department by whom the individual to which the car is assigned is employed or the agency to which the car is assigned cannot justify the lower mileage for the quarter, the permanent assignment shall be revoked immediately. The Department of Transportation shall submit an annual report to the Division of Motor Fleet Management on the miles driven during the year by vehicles assigned to the Department or to employees of the Department. If a vehicle included in this report has not been driven at least 12,600 miles during the year, the Department of Transportation shall review the reasons for the lower mileage and decide whether to terminate the assignment. The Division of Motor Fleet Management may not revoke the assignment of a vehicle to the Department of Transportation or an employee of that Department for

39
40
41
42
12

1 2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16

17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25

26 27

28 29

30

31 32

33

34 35

36

37

38

43 44 1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16

17

18

19 20

21

22

23

24

25

26 27

28 29

30

31 32

33

34 35

36

37

38 39

40

41 42

43

44

failure to meet the minimum mileage requirement unless the Department of Transportation consents to the revocation.

Every individual who uses a State-owned passenger motor vehicle, pickup truck, or van to drive between the individual's official work station and his or her home. shall reimburse the State for these trips at a rate computed by the Department. This rate shall approximate the benefit derived from the use of the vehicle as prescribed by federal law. Reimbursement shall be for 20 days per month regardless of how many days the individual uses the vehicle to commute during the month. Reimbursement shall be made by payroll deduction. Funds derived from reimbursement on vehicles owned by the Motor Fleet Management Division shall be deposited to the credit of the Division; funds derived from reimbursements on vehicles initially purchased with appropriations from the Highway Fund and not owned by the Division shall be deposited in a Special Depository Account in the Department of Transportation, which shall revert to the Highway Fund; funds derived from reimbursement on all other vehicles shall be deposited in a Special Depository Account in the Department of Administration which shall revert to the General Fund. Commuting, for purposes of this paragraph, does not include those individuals whose office is in their home, as determined by the Department of Administration, Division of Motor Fleet Management. Also, this paragraph does not apply to the following vehicles: (i) clearly marked police and fire vehicles, (ii) delivery trucks with seating only for the driver, (iii) flatbed trucks, (iv) cargo carriers with over a 14,000 pound capacity, (v) school and passenger buses with over 20 person capacities, (vi) ambulances, (vii) [Repealed]. (viii) bucket trucks, (ix) cranes and derricks, (x) forklifts, (xi) cement mixers, (xii) dump trucks, (xiii) garbage trucks, (xiv) specialized utility repair trucks (except vans and pickup trucks), (xv) tractors, (xvi) unmarked law-enforcement vehicles that are used in undercover work and are operated by full-time, fully sworn law-enforcement officers whose primary duties include carrying a firearm, executing search warrants, and making arrests, and (xvii) any other vehicle exempted under Section 274(d) of the Internal Revenue

4	
1	Code of 1954, and Federal Internal Revenue Services
2	regulations based thereon. The Department of
3	Administration, Division of Motor Fleet Management,
4	shall report quarterly to the Joint Legislative
5	Commission on Governmental Operations and to the
6	Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative Services
7	Office on individuals who use State-owned passenger
8	motor vehicles, pickup trucks, or vans between their
9	official work stations and their homes, who are not
10	required to reimburse the State for these trips.
11	The Department of Administration shall revoke the
12	assignment or require the Department owning the vehicle
12	
	to revoke the assignment of a State-owned passenger
14	motor vehicle, pickup truck or van to any individual
15	who:
16	I. Uses the vehicle for other than official business
17	except in accordance with the commuting rules;
18	II. Fails to supply required reports to the Department
19	of Administration, or supplies incomplete reports,
20	or supplies reports in a form unacceptable to the
21	Department of Administration and does not cure
22	the deficiency within 30 days of receiving a
23	request to do so;
24	III. Knowingly and willfully supplies false
25	information to the Department of Administration
26	on applications for permanent assignments,
27	commuting reimbursement forms, or other
28	required reports or forms;
29	IV. Does not personally sign all reports on forms
30	submitted for vehicles permanently assigned to
31	him or her and does not cure the deficiency within
32	30 days of receiving a request to do so;
33	V. Abuses the vehicle; or
34	VI. Violates other rules or policy promulgated by the
35	Department of Administration not in conflict with
36	this act.
37	A new requisition shall not be honored until the
38	Secretary of the Department of Administration is assured
39	that the violation for which a vehicle was previously
40	revoked will not recur.
41	The Department of Administration, with the approval
42	of the Governor, may delegate, or conditionally delegate,
43	to the respective heads of agencies which own passenger
44	motor vehicles or to which passenger motor vehicles are
••	motor control of to control pubbenger motor control uto

1			normanantly aggigned by the Department the duty of
1			permanently assigned by the Department, the duty of
2 3			enforcing all or part of the rules adopted by the
			Department of Administration pursuant to this
4			subdivision 7a. The Department of Administration, with
5			the approval of the Governor, may revoke this delegation
6			of authority.
7			Prior to adopting rules under this paragraph, the
8			Secretary of Administration may consult with the
9			Advisory Budget Commission.
10			Notwithstanding the provisions of this section and
11			G.S. 14-247, the Department of Administration may
12			allow the organization sanctioned by the Governor's
13			Council on Physical Fitness to conduct the North
14			Carolina State Games to use State trucks and vans for the
15			State Games of North Carolina. The Department of
16			Administration shall not charge any fees for the use of
17			the vehicles for the State Games. The State shall incur no
18			liability for any damages resulting from the use of
19			vehicles under this provision. The organization that
20			conducts the State Games shall carry liability insurance
21			of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000)
22			covering such vehicles while in its use and shall be
23			responsible for the full cost of repairs to these vehicles if
24			they are damaged while used for the State Games.
25		8.	To adopt and administer rules for the control of all
26			state-owned passenger motor vehicles and to require
27			State agencies to keep all records and make all reports
28			regarding motor vehicle use as the Secretary deems
29			necessary.
30		9.	To acquire motor vehicle liability insurance on all
31			State-owned motor vehicles under the control of the
32			Department.
33		10.	To contract with the appropriate State prison authorities
34			for the furnishing, upon such conditions as may be
35			agreed upon from time to time between such State prison
36			authorities and the Secretary, of prison labor for use in
37			connection with the operation of a central motor pool
38			and related activities.
39		11.	To report annually to the General Assembly on any rules
40			adopted, amended or repealed under paragraphs 3, 7, or
41			7a of this subdivision.
42	j.	To est	ablish and operate central mimeographing and duplicating
43	5		es, central stenographical and clerical pools, and other
44			l services, if the Governor after appropriate investigation

1		deems it advisable from the standpoint of efficiency and
2		economy in operation to establish any or all such services. The
3		Secretary may allocate and charge against the respective
4		agencies their proportionate part of the cost of maintenance and
5		operation of the central services which are established, in
6		accordance with the rules adopted by him and approved by the
7		Governor and Council of State pursuant to paragraph k, below.
8		Upon the establishment of central mimeographing and
9		duplicating services, the Secretary may, with the approval of the
10		Governor, require any State agency to be served by those
11		central services to transfer to the Department ownership,
12		custody, and control of any or all mimeographing and
13		duplicating equipment and supplies within the ownership,
14		custody, or control of such agency.
15	k.	To require the State agencies and their officers and employees
16		to utilize the central facilities and services which are
17		established; and to adopt, with the approval of the Governor and
18		Council of State, reasonable rules and procedures requiring the
19		utilization of such central facilities and services, and governing
20		their operation and the charges to be made for their services.
21	1.	To provide necessary information service for visitors to the
22		Capitol.
23	m.	To perform such additional duties and exercise such additional
24		powers as may be assigned to it by statute or by the Governor."
25	SECTION 98	<b>8.</b> G.S. 143-344(d) is repealed.
26		9. G.S. 143-722(b) reads as rewritten:
27		e corporation, organization, or institution that receives, uses, or
28		om the Commission is subject to the applicable reporting
29	requirements of G.S 143	• • • • •
30	-	<b>D0.</b> G.S. 143A-10 reads as rewritten:
31		; continuation of powers and duties; staff.
32		and functions vested by law in the Governor or in the office of
33	-	, except as otherwise provided by this Chapter.
34		of the Governor shall not be subject to the State Personnel Act;
35		ese positions shall be filed with the General Assembly pursuant
36		encing with the 1973 General Assembly. Act."
37		01. G.S. 143B-10(d) reads as rewritten:
38		of Committees or Councils. – The head of each principal
39		and appoint committees or councils to consult with and advise
40		neral Assembly declares its policy that insofar as feasible, such
41	I I	shall consist of no more than 12 members, with not more than
42		ional district. If any department head desires to vary this policy,
43	-	t in writing to the Governor, stating the reasons for the request.
44	-	rove the request, but may only do so in writing. Copies of the

request and approval shall be transmitted to the Advisory Budget Commission and to 1 2 the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations. The members of any 3 committee or council created by the head of a principal department shall serve at the pleasure of the head of the principal department and may be paid per diem and 4 5 necessary travel and subsistence expenses within the limits of appropriations and in 6 accordance with the provisions of G.S. 138-5, when approved in advance by the 7 Director of the Budget. Per diem, travel, and subsistence payments to members of the 8 committees or councils created in connection with federal programs shall be paid from 9 federal funds unless otherwise provided by law. An annual report listing these committees or councils, the total membership on each, 10 the cost in the last 12 months and the source of funding, and the title of the person who 11 12 made the appointments shall be made to the Advisory Budget Commission and the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by March 31 of each year. 13 14 Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Director of the Budget may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." 15 SECTION 102. G.S. 143B-131.10 reads as rewritten: 16 "§ 143B-131.10. Exceptions. 17 18 Notwithstanding G.S. 143-28, G.S. 143C-1-1, the following provisions do not apply to this Part: G.S. 143-16.3 and G.S. 143-23.G.S. 143C-6-4, 143C-6-5, and 143C-6-9." 19 20 SECTION 103. G.S. 143B-139.2 reads as rewritten: 21 "§ 143B-139.2. Secretary of Health and Human Services requests for grants-in-aid 22 from non-State agencies. It is the intent of this General Assembly that non-State health and human services 23 24 agencies submit their appropriation requests for grants-in-aid through the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services for recommendations to the Governor 25 and the Advisory Budget Commission and the General Assembly, and that agencies 26 27 receiving these grants, at the request of the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, provide a postaudit of their operations that has been done by a 28 29 certified public accountant." 30 SECTION 104. G.S. 143B-168.12(c) reads as rewritten: The North Carolina Partnership shall require each local partnership to place 31 "(c) 32 in each of its contracts a statement that the contract is subject to monitoring by the local partnership and North Carolina Partnership, that contractors and subcontractors shall be 33 34 fidelity bonded, unless the contractors or subcontractors receive less than one hundred 35 thousand dollars (\$100,000) or unless the contract is for child care subsidy services, that contractors and subcontractors are subject to audit oversight by the State Auditor, and 36 that contractors and subcontractors shall be audited as required by G.S. 143-6.1. 37 38 G.S. 143C-6-13. Organizations subject to G.S. 159-34 shall be exempt from this 39 requirement." 40 SECTION 105. G.S. 143B-313.2(e) reads as rewritten: Removal. – The Governor may remove, as provided in G.S. 143-13, Article "(e) 41 42 10 of Chapter 143C of the General Statutes any member of the North Carolina Parks and Recreation Authority appointed by the Governor for misfeasance, malfeasance, or 43 44 nonfeasance. The General Assembly may remove any member of the North Carolina Parks and Recreation Authority appointed by the General Assembly for misfeasance,
 malfeasance, or nonfeasance."

**SECTION 106.** G.S. 143B-394.10(a) reads as rewritten:

4 There is established in the Department of Administration the North Carolina "(a) 5 Fund for Displaced Homemakers. The Fund shall be administered by the North Carolina 6 Council for Women in accordance with Article 1 of Chapter 143Chapter 143C of the 7 General Statutes and shall be used to make grants to programs for displaced homemakers. The Council shall make quarterly grants to each eligible program. Grants 8 9 shall be awarded according to criteria established by the Council. No more than ten 10 percent (10%) of these funds shall be used for administrative costs by the Council. In order to be eligible to receive grant funds under this section, a displaced homemaker 11 12 program shall fulfill all of the criteria established by the Council. The Council shall report annually to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on the 13 14 revenues credited to the Fund, the programs receiving grants from the Fund, the success 15 of those programs, and the costs associated with administering the Fund."

16

19

20

21

35

36

37

3

SECTION 107. G.S. 143B-426.11 reads as rewritten:

## 17 "**§ 143B-426.11.** Powers of Agency.

18 In order to enable it to carry out the purposes of this Part, the Agency:

- (1) Has the powers of a body corporate, including the power to sue and be sued, to make contracts, to hold and own copyrights and to adopt and use a common seal and to alter the same as may be deemed expedient;
- 22 (2)May make all necessary contracts and arrangements with any parties 23 which will serve the purposes and facilitate the business of the North 24 Carolina Agency for Public Telecommunications; except that, the Agency may not contract or enter into any agreement for the 25 production by the Agency of programs or programming materials with 26 27 any person, group, or organization other than government agencies; principal State departments; public and noncommercial broadcast 28 29 licensees:
- 30 (3) May rent, lease, buy, own, acquire, mortgage, or otherwise encumber
  31 and dispose of such property, real or personal; and construct, maintain,
  32 equip and operate any facilities, buildings, studios, equipment,
  33 materials, supplies and systems as said Board may deem proper to
  34 carry out the purposes and provisions of this Part;
  - (4) May establish an office for the transaction of its business at such place or places as the Board deems advisable or necessary in carrying out the purposes of this Part;
- 38 (5) May apply for and accept loans and grants of money from any federal
  39 agency or the State of North Carolina or any political subdivision
  40 thereof or from any public or private sources for any and all of the
  41 purposes authorized in this Part; may extend or distribute the funds in
  42 accordance with directions and requirements attached thereto or
  43 imposed thereon by the federal agency, the State of North Carolina or
  44 any political subdivision thereof, or any public or private lender or

1		donor; and may give such evidences of indebtedness as shall be
2		required, but no indebtedness of any kind incurred or created by the
3		Agency shall constitute an indebtedness of the State of North Carolina
4		or any political subdivision thereof, and no such indebtedness shall
5		involve or be secured by the faith, credit or taxing power of the State
6		of North Carolina or any political subdivision thereof. At no time may
7		the total outstanding indebtedness of the Agency, excluding bond
8		indebtedness, exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) unless
9		the Agency has consulted with the Director of the Budget;
10	(6)	May pay all necessary costs and expenses involved in and incident to
11	(0)	the formation and organization of the Agency and incident to the
12		administration and operation thereof, and may pay all other costs and
12		expenses reasonably necessary or expedient in carrying out and
13		
	(7)	accomplishing the purposes of this Part;
15	(7)	Under such conditions as the Board may deem appropriate to the
16		accomplishment of the purposes of this Part, may distribute in the form
17		of grants, gifts, or loans any of the revenues and earnings received by
18	$\langle 0 \rangle$	the Agency from its operations;
19	(8)	May adopt, alter or repeal its own bylaws, rules and regulations
20		governing the manner in which its business may be transacted and in
21		which the power granted to it may be exercised, and may provide for
22		the creation of such divisions and for the appointment of such
23		committees, and the functions thereof, as the Board deems necessary
24		or expedient in facilitating the business and purposes of the Agency;
25	(9)	The Board shall be responsible for all management functions of the
26		Agency. The chairman shall serve as the chief executive officer, and
27		shall have the responsibility of executing the policies of the Board.
28		The Executive Director shall be the chief operating and administrative
29		officer and shall be responsible for carrying out the decisions made by
30		the Board and its chairman. The Executive Director shall be appointed
31		by the Governor upon the recommendation of the Board and shall
32		serve at the pleasure of the Governor. The salary of the Executive
33		Director shall be fixed by the General Assembly in the Current
34		Operations Appropriations Act. Subject to the provisions of the State
35		Personnel Act and with the approval of the Board, the Executive
36		Director may appoint, employ, dismiss and fix the compensation of
37		such professional, administrative, clerical and other employees as the
38		Board deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this Part; but any
39		employee who serves as the director of any division of the Agency
40		which may be established by the Board shall be appointed with the
41		additional approval of the Secretary of Administration. There shall be
42		an executive committee consisting of three of the appointed members
43		and three of the ex officio members elected by the Board and the
44		chairman of the Board, who shall serve as chairman of the executive

1 2	committee. The executive committee may do all acts which are authorized by the bylaws of the Agency. Members of the executive		
3	committee shall serve until their successors are elected;		
4	(10) May do any and all other acts and things in this Part authorized or		
5	required to be done, whether or not included in the general powers in		
6	this section; and		
7	(11) May do any and all things necessary to accomplish the purposes of this		
8	Part.		
9	Nothing herein authorizes the Agency to exercise any control over any public		
10	noncommercial broadcast licensee, its staff or facilities or over any community antenna		
11	television system (Cable TV; CATV), its staff, employees or facilities operating in		
12	North Carolina, or the Police Information Network (PIN), its staff, employees or		
13	facilities or the Judicial Department.		
14	The property of the Agency shall not be subject to any taxes or assessments.		
15	Prior to taking any action under subdivisions (5) or (7) of this section, the Board		
16	may consult with the Advisory Budget Commission."		
17	SECTION 108. G.S. 143B-426.14 reads as rewritten:		
18	"§ 143B-426.14. Issuance of bonds.		
19	As a means of raising the funds needed from time to time in the acquisition,		
20	construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of any facility, building, structure,		
21	telecommunications equipment or systems or any other matter or thing which the		
22	Agency is herein authorized to acquire, construct, equip, maintain, or operate, the		
23	Agency may, with the approval of the Advisory Budget Commission, may at one time		
24	or from time to time issue negotiable revenue bonds of the Agency. The principal and		
25	interest of the revenue bonds shall be payable solely from the revenues to be derived		
26	from the operation of all or any part of the Agency's properties and facilities. A pledge		
27	of the net revenues derived from the operation of specified properties and facilities of		
28	the Agency may be made to secure the payment of the bonds as they mature. Revenue		
29	bonds issued under the provisions of this Part shall not be deemed to constitute a debt of		
30	the State of North Carolina or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State. The issuance		
31	of revenue bonds shall not directly or indirectly or contingently obligate the State to		
32	levy or to pledge any form of taxation whatever therefor or to make any appropriation		
33	for their payment. The bonds and the income therefrom shall be exempt from all		
34	taxation within the State."		
35	SECTION 109. G.S. 143B-454(a) reads as rewritten:		
36	"(a) In order to enable it to carry out the purposes of this Part, the said Authority		
37	shall:		
38	(1) Have the powers of a body corporate, including the power to sue and		
39	be sued, to make contracts, and to adopt and use a common seal and to		
40	alter the same as may be deemed expedient;		
41	(2) Have the authority to make all necessary contracts and arrangements		
42	with other port authorities of this and other states for the interchange		
43	of business, and for such other purposes as will facilitate and increase		
44	the business of the North Carolina State Ports Authority;		

1 2

3

4

- (3) Be authorized and empowered to rent, lease, buy, own, acquire, mortgage, otherwise encumber, and dispose of such property, real or personal, as said Authority may deem proper to carry out the purposes and provisions of this Part, all or any of them;
- 5 (See Editor's Note) Be authorized and empowered to acquire, (4) 6 construct, maintain, equip and operate any wharves, docks, piers, 7 quays, elevators, compresses, refrigeration storage plants, warehouses 8 and other structures, and any and all facilities needful for the 9 convenient use of the same in the aid of commerce, including the 10 dredging of approaches thereto, and the construction of beltline roads and highways and bridges and causeways thereon, and other bridges 11 12 and causeways necessary or useful in connection therewith, and shipyards, shipping facilities, and transportation facilities incident 13 14 thereto and useful or convenient for the use thereof, excluding terminal 15 railroads:
- 16 (4) (See Editor's Note) Be authorized and empowered to acquire, 17 construct, maintain, equip and operate any wharves, docks, piers, 18 quays, elevators, compresses, refrigeration storage plants, warehouses and other structures, and any and all facilities needful for the 19 20 convenient use of the same in the aid of commerce, including the 21 dredging of approaches thereto, and the construction of beltline roads and highways and bridges and causeways thereon, and other bridges 22 and causeways necessary or useful in connection therewith, and 23 24 shipyards, shipping facilities, and transportation facilities incident thereto and useful or convenient for the use thereof, and to acquire, 25 construct, and maintain, but not operate, such rail facilities as may be 26 27 necessary or useful in connection with the operation of the State Ports, provided that nothing in this subdivision shall be construed as 28 29 requiring or allowing the North Carolina State Ports Authority to 30 become a carrier by rail subject to the federal laws regulating those 31 carriers;
- 32 (5) The Authority shall appoint an Executive Director, whose salary shall 33 be fixed by the Authority, to serve at its pleasure. The Executive Director or his designee shall appoint, employ, dismiss and, within the 34 35 limits of available funding, fix the compensation of such other employees as he deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this Part. 36 There shall be an executive committee consisting of the chairman of 37 the Authority and two other members elected annually by the 38 39 Authority. The executive committee shall be vested with authority to do all acts which are authorized by the bylaws of the Authority. 40 Members of the executive committee shall serve until their successors 41 42 are elected;

1	(6)	Establish an office for the transaction of its business at such place or
2		places as, in the opinion of the Authority, shall be advisable or
3		necessary in carrying out the purposes of this Part;
4	(7)	Be authorized and empowered to create and operate such agencies and
5		departments as said board may deem necessary or useful for the
6		furtherance of any of the purposes of this Part;
7	(8)	Be authorized and empowered to pay all necessary costs and expenses
8		involved in and incident to the formation and organization of said
9		Authority, and incident to the administration and operation thereof,
10		and to pay all other costs and expenses reasonably necessary or
11		expedient in carrying out and accomplishing the purposes of this Part;
12	(9)	Be authorized and empowered to apply for and accept loans and grants
13		of money from any federal agency or the State of North Carolina or
14		any political subdivision thereof or from any public or private sources
15		available for any and all of the purposes authorized in this Article, and
16		to expend the same in accordance with the directions and requirements
17		attached thereto, or imposed thereon by any such federal agency, the
18		State of North Carolina, or any political subdivision thereof, or any
19		public or private lender or donor, and to give such evidences of
20		indebtedness as shall be required, provided, however, that no
21		indebtedness of any kind incurred or created by the Authority shall
22		constitute an indebtedness of the State of North Carolina, or any
23		political subdivision thereof, and no such indebtedness shall involve or
24		be secured by the faith, credit or taxing power of the State of North
25		Carolina, or any political subdivision thereof;
26	(10)	Be authorized and empowered to act as agent for the United States of
27		America, or any agency, department, corporation, or instrumentality
28		thereof, in any matter coming within the purposes or powers of the
29		Authority;
30	(11)	Have power to adopt, alter or repeal its own bylaws, rules and
31		regulations governing the manner in which its business may be
32		transacted and in which the power granted to it may be enjoyed, and
33		may provide for the appointment of such committees, and the
34		functions thereof, as the Authority may deem necessary or expedient in
35		facilitating its business. The Authority may establish fees for its
36		services. In establishing these fees, the Authority shall consider the
37		cost of providing service, revenue requirements, the cost of similar
38		services at other seaports in the South Atlantic region, and any other
39		factors it considers relevant. The Authority shall report the
40		establishment or increase of any fee to the Joint Legislative
41		Commission on Governmental Operations no later than 30 business
42		days after it establishes or increases the fee.

**General Assembly of North Carolina** Session 2003 (12)Be authorized and empowered to do any and all other acts and things 1 2 in this Part authorized or required to be done, whether or not included 3 in the general powers in this section mentioned; and Be authorized and empowered to do any and all things necessary to 4 (13)5 accomplish the purposes of this Part: Provided, that said Authority 6 shall not engage in shipbuilding. 7 The property of the Authority shall not be subject to any taxes or assessments 8 thereon. 9 Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Authority may consult with the 10 Advisory Budget Commission." **SECTION 110.** G.S. 143B-456(b) reads as rewritten: 11 Prior to the sale and delivery of any bonds or notes by the Authority, the 12 "(b) Governor shall approve the general purposes of and the general security provisions for 13 14 any such bonds or notes. Such bonds or notes may be sold in such manner, either at 15 public or private sale, and for such price as the Authority shall determine. Bonds or 16 notes may be issued under the provisions of this Part without obtaining, except as 17 otherwise expressly provided in this Part, the consent of any department, division, 18 commission, board, body, bureau or agency of the State, and without any other proceedings or the happening of any conditions or things other than those proceedings, 19 20 conditions or things which are specifically required by this Part and the provisions of 21 the resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds or notes or the trust agreement securing the same. Prior to taking any action under this subsection, the Governor may 22 23 consult with the Advisory Budget Commission." 24 SECTION 111. G.S. 143B-516(b)(2) reads as rewritten: 25 "(b) The Secretary shall have the following powers and duties: 26 27 (2)Close a State youth development center when its operation is no longer justified and transfer State funds appropriated for the operation of that 28 29 youth development center to fund community-based programs, to 30 purchase care or services for predelinquents, delinquents, or status offenders in community-based or other appropriate programs, or to 31 improve the efficiency of existing youth development centers, 32 33 provided the Advisory Budget Commission reviews this action.after consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental 34 35 Operations." SECTION 112. G.S. 147-9.3 reads as rewritten: 36 "§ 147-9.3. Annuity contracts; salary deductions. 37 38 Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 143-3.3, G.S. 143B-426.39A and 39 notwithstanding any provision of law relating to salaries or salary schedules of State employees, if the employee be one described in section 403(b) (1) (A) (i) or (ii) of the 40 United States Internal Revenue Code, the chief executive officer of such employee, on 41 42 behalf of the employer, may enter into an annual contract with the employee which provides for a reduction in salary below the total established compensation or salary 43 44 schedule for a term of one year. The chief executive officer shall use the funds derived

from the reduction in the salary of the employee to purchase a nonforfeitable annuity or 1 2 retirement income contract for the benefit of said employee. An employee who has 3 agreed to a salary reduction for this purpose shall not have the right to receive the 4 amount of salary reduction in cash or in any other way except the annuity or retirement 5 income contract. Funds used for the purchase of an annuity or retirement income 6 contract shall not be in lieu of any amount earned by the employee before his election 7 for a salary reduction has become effective. The agreement for salary reduction referred 8 to herein shall be effective under the necessary regulations and procedures adopted by 9 the chief executive officer and on forms prescribed by him. Notwithstanding any other 10 provision of law, the amount by which the salary of an employee is reduced pursuant to this section shall not be excluded, but shall be included, in computing and making 11 payroll deductions for social security and retirement system purposes, if any, and in 12 computing and providing matching funds for retirement system purposes, if any." 13

14

## SECTION 113. G.S. 147-9.4 reads as rewritten:

## 15 "§ 147-9.4. Deferred Compensation Plan.

the 16 Notwithstanding provisions of G.S. 143-3.3, G.S. 143B-426.39A and 17 notwithstanding any provision of law relating to salaries or salary schedules of teachers 18 or State employees, the chief executive officer of an employer, on behalf of the 19 employer, may from time to time enter into a contract with a teacher or employee under 20 which the teacher or employee irrevocably elects to defer receipt of a portion of his 21 scheduled salary in the future, but only if, as a result of such contract, the income so deferred is deferred pursuant to the Plan provided for in G.S. 143B-426.24 or pursuant 22 23 to some other plan established before January 1, 1983, and is not constructively 24 received by the teacher or employee in the year in which it was earned, for State and federal income tax purposes. In addition, the income so deferred shall be invested in the 25 manner provided in the applicable Plan; however, the teacher or employee may revoke 26 27 his election to participate and may amend the amount of compensation to be deferred by signing and filing with the Board a written revocation or amendment on a form and in 28 29 the manner approved by the Board. Any such revocation or amendment shall be 30 effective prospectively only and shall cause no change in the allocation of amounts invested prior to the filing date of such revocation or amendment. 31

A teacher or employee who has agreed to the deferral of income pursuant to the Plan 32 33 shall have the right to receive the income so deferred only in accordance with the 34 provisions of the Plan. Funds so deferred shall not be in lieu of any amount earned by 35 the teacher or employee before his election to defer compensation became effective. The agreement to defer income referred to herein shall be effective under such 36 necessary regulations and procedures as are adopted by the Board, and on forms 37 38 prepared or approved by it. A teacher or employee who agrees to defer income as 39 provided in this section may authorize payroll deductions for deferral of the income. An employer shall make payroll deduction available for a teacher or employee who 40 authorizes payroll deduction. Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the amount 41 42 by which the salary of a teacher or employee is deferred pursuant to the Plan shall not be excluded, but shall be included, in computing and making payroll deductions for 43

social security and retirement system purposes, if any, and in computing and providing 1 2 matching funds for retirement system purposes, if any. 3 Except for the applications of the provisions of G.S. 110-136, and in connection with a court-ordered equitable distribution under G.S. 50-20, the right of a teacher or 4 5 employee, who elects to defer income pursuant to the North Carolina Public Employee 6 Deferred Compensation Plan under G.S. 143B-426.24, to benefits that have vested 7 under the Plan, is nonforfeitable. These benefits are exempt from levy, sale, and 8 garnishment, except as provided by this section." 9 **SECTION 114.** G.S. 147-12(a)(3) reads as rewritten: 10 "§ 147-12. Powers and duties of Governor. In addition to the powers and duties prescribed by the Constitution, the 11 (a) 12 Governor has the powers and duties prescribed in this and the following sections: 13 14 (3) To make the appointments and fill the vacancies not otherwise 15 provided for in all departments. 16 In every case where the Governor is authorized by statute to make 17 an appointment to fill a State office, the Governor may also appoint to 18 fill any vacancy occurring in that office, and the person the Governor 19 appoints shall serve for the unexpired term of the office and until the 20 person's successor is appointed and qualified. 21 In every case where the Governor is authorized by statute to 22 appoint to fill a vacancy in an office in the executive branch of State government, the Governor may appoint an acting officer to serve 23 During the physical or mental incapacity of the regular holder 24 a. 25 of the office to discharge the duties of the office, During the continued absence of the regular holder of the office, 26 b. 27 or 28 c. During a vacancy in an office and pending the selection and 29 qualification, in the manner prescribed by statute, of a person to 30 serve for the unexpired term. An acting officer appointed in accordance with this subsection may 31 perform any act and exercise any power which a regularly appointed 32 holder of such office could lawfully perform and exercise. All powers 33 granted to an acting officer under this subsection shall expire 34 35 immediately Upon the termination of the incapacity of the officer in whose 36 a. 37 stead the person acts, Upon the return of the officer in whose stead the person acts, or 38 b. 39 Upon the selection and qualification, in the manner prescribed c. by statute, of a person to serve for the unexpired term. 40 The Governor may determine (after such inquiry as the Governor 41 42 deems appropriate) that any of the officers referred to in this paragraph is physically or mentally incapable of performing the duties of the 43

1		office. The Governor may also determine that such incapacity has
2		terminated.
3		The compensation of an acting officer appointed pursuant to the
4		provisions of this subdivision shall be fixed by the Governor. Prior to
5		taking any action under this paragraph, the Governor may consult with
6		the Advisory Budget Commission."
7		SECTION 115. G.S. 147-36(16) reads as rewritten:
8	"§ 147-3	6. Duties of Secretary of State.
9	It is the	ne duty of the Secretary of State:
10		
11		(16) To apply for and accept grants from the federal government and its
12		agencies and from any foundation, corporation, association, or
13		individual in order to effectuate the purposes of the Nonprofit
14		Corporation Act, Chapter 55A of the General Statutes, and to further
15		aid in the operation and development of nonprofit corporations. The
16		Secretary shall comply with the terms, conditions, and limitations of
17		grants applied for and accepted and shall expend grant funds pursuant
18		to Article 1 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes, The Executive
19		Budget Act. Chapter 143C of the General Statutes, The State Budget
20		<u>Act.</u> "
21		SECTION 116. G.S. 147-64.7(b) reads as rewritten:
22	"(b)	Experts; Contracted Audits. –
23		(1) The Auditor may obtain the services of independent public
24		accountants, qualified management consultants, or other professional
25		persons and experts as he deems necessary or desirable to carry out the
26		duties and functions assigned under the act.
27		(2) No State agency may enter into any contract for auditing services
28		which may impact on the State's comprehensive annual financial
29		report without consultation with, and the prior written approval of, the
30		Auditor, except in instances where audits are called for by the
31		Governor under G.S. 143-3-143C-2-1 and he shall so notify the
32		Auditor. The Auditor shall prescribe policy and establish guidelines
33		containing appropriate criteria for selection and use of independent
34		public accountants, qualified management consultants, or other
35		professional persons by State agencies and governing bodies to
36		perform all or part of the audit function."
37		SECTION 117. G.S. 147-64.11 reads as rewritten:
38	"§ 147-64	4.11. Review of office.
39	The A	Auditor may, on his own initiative and as often as he deems necessary, or as
40	-	I by the General Assembly, cause to be made a quality review audit of the
41	-	is of his office. Such a "peer review" shall be conducted in accordance with
42		s prescribed by the accounting profession. Upon the recommendation of the
43	Advisory	Budget Commission, the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental

Operations may contract with an independent public accountant, qualified management

44

consultant, or other professional person to conduct a financial and compliance, economy 1 2 and efficiency, and program result audit of the State Auditor." 3 SECTION 118. G.S. 147-68 reads as rewritten: 4 "§ 147-68. To receive and disburse moneys; to make reports. 5 It is the duty of the Treasurer to receive all moneys which shall from time to 6 time be paid into the treasury of this State; and to pay all warrants legally drawn on the 7 Treasurer. 8 No moneys shall be paid out of the treasury except on warrant unless there is (b) 9 a legislative appropriation or authority to pay the same. 10 It shall be the responsibility of the Treasurer to determine that all warrants (c) presented to him for payment are valid and legally drawn on the Treasurer. 11 12 The Treasurer shall report to the Governor and Advisory Budget Commission (d)13 annually and to the General Assembly at the beginning of each biennial session the 14 exact balance in the treasury to the credit of the State, with a summary of the receipts 15 and payments of the treasury during the preceding fiscal year, and so far as practicable 16 an account of the same down to the termination of the current calendar year. 17 (d1) The Treasurer shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on 18 Governmental Operations, to the Chairman, Appropriations Base Budget Committee and the Chairman, Appropriations Expansion Budget Committee of the House of 19 20 Representatives, and to the Chairman, Committee on Appropriations and the Chairman, 21 Committee on Base Budget of the Senate, on a quarterly basis, concerning all 22 investments and deposits made by and through his office. The report shall include a 23 listing of all investments with or on behalf of the State or any of its agencies or 24 institutions and shall include the particular agency or institution, fund, rate of return, duration of the investment, and the amount of deposit on all noninterest bearing 25 accounts. The first report is due 90 days after July 1, 1982, and shall include all 26 27 investments and deposits made during the 1981-82 fiscal year and all investments made during the first quarter of the 1982-83 fiscal year; thereafter, reports shall be made on a 28 29 quarterly basis including all investments and deposits made during that reporting period. 30 After consulting with the Select Committee on Information Technology and (d2) the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and after consultation 31 with and approval of the Information Resources Management Commission, the 32 33 Department of State Treasurer may spend departmental receipts for the 2000-2001 fiscal 34 year to continue improvement of the Department's investment banking operations 35 system, retirement payroll systems, and other information technology infrastructure needs. The Department of State Treasurer shall report by January 1, 2001, and annually 36 thereafter to the following regarding the amount and use of the departmental receipts: 37 38 the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, the Chairs of the 39 General Government Appropriations Subcommittees of both the House of Representatives and the Senate, and the Select Committee on Information Technology. 40 The State Treasurer, in carrying out the responsibilities of this section, shall 41 (e) 42 be independent of any fiscal control exercise by the Director of the Budget or the Department of Administration and shall be responsible to the Advisory Budget 43 44 Commission, the General Assembly and the people of North Carolina for the efficient

and faithful exercise of the responsibilities of his office. The State Treasurer, for all 1 2 other purposes, is subject to Article 1 of Chapter 143Chapter 143C of the General 3 Statutes." 4 SECTION 119. G.S. 147-69.3(h) reads as rewritten: 5 The State Treasurer shall prepare, as of the end of each fiscal year, a report on "(h) 6 the financial condition of each investment program created pursuant to this section. A 7 copy of each report shall be submitted within 30 days following the end of the fiscal 8 year to the official, institution, board, commission or other agency whose funds are 9 invested, the State Auditor, the Advisory Budget Commission, and the chairs of the 10 Finance Committees of the House of Representatives and the Senate." SECTION 120. G.S. 147-86.10 reads as rewritten: 11 12 "§ 147-86.10. Statement of policy. 13 It is the policy of the State of North Carolina that all agencies, institutions, 14 departments, bureaus, boards, commissions, and officers of the State, whether or not 15 subject to the Executive Budget Act, Chapter 143, Article 1State Budget Act, Chapter 16 143C of the General Statutes, shall devise techniques and procedures for the receipt, 17 deposit, and disbursement of moneys coming into their control and custody which are 18 designed to maximize interest-bearing investment of cash, and to minimize idle and 19 nonproductive cash balances. This policy shall apply to the General Court of Justice as 20 defined in Article IV of the North Carolina Constitution, the public school 21 administrative units, and the community colleges with respect to the receipt, deposit, and disbursement of moneys required by law to be deposited with the State Treasurer 22 23 and with respect to moneys made available to them for expenditure by warrants drawn 24 on the State Treasurer. This policy shall include the acceptance of electronic payments 25 in accordance with G.S. 147-86.22 to the maximum extent possible consistent with sound business practices." 26

27

SECTION 121. G.S. 147-86.11 reads as rewritten:

28 "§ 147-86.11. Cash management for the State.

29 Uniform Plan. - The State Controller, with the advice and assistance of the (a) 30 State Treasurer, the State Budget Officer, and the State Auditor, shall develop, implement and amend as necessary a uniform statewide plan to carry out the cash 31 32 management policy for all State agencies. The State Auditor shall report annually to the 33 Advisory Budget Commission and the General Assembly on the implementation of the 34 plan as shown in the audits completed during the prior fiscal year. The State Treasurer 35 shall recommend periodically to the General Assembly any implementing legislation necessary or desirable in the furtherance of the State policy. When used in this section, 36 "State agency" means any agency, institution, bureau, board, commission or officer of 37 38 the State; however, except as provided in G.S. 147-86.12, 147-86.13, 147-86.14, and 39 147-86.22, this Article does not apply to the agencies, institutions, bureaus, boards, commissions and officers of the General Court of Justice as defined in Article IV of the 40 North Carolina Constitution or to the local school administrative units and community 41 42 colleges and their officers and employees.

43 (b) Duties of Auditor. – The State Auditor pursuant to authority under 44 G.S. 147-64.6 shall monitor agency compliance with this Article, and make any

1		gestions, and recommendations the Auditor deems advisable to the
2	agencies.	
3		surer's Report. – The State Treasurer shall publish a quarterly report on
4		control or custody of the State Treasurer showing cash balances on hand,
5		cash balances and a comparative analysis of earnings and investment
6	performances.	
7		ings on Trust Funds The statewide cash management plan shall
8	_	y net earnings on invested funds, whose beneficial owner is not the State
9	-	rnmental unit, shall be paid to the beneficial owners of the funds. "Net
10	-	he amounts remaining after allowance for the cost of administration,
11		nd operation of the invested funds.
12		ents of Plan For moneys received or to be received, the statewide cash
13		an shall provide at a minimum that:
14	(1)	Except as otherwise provided by law, moneys received by employees
15		of State agencies in the normal course of their employment shall be
16		deposited as follows:
17		a. Moneys received in trust for specific beneficiaries for which the
18		employee-custodian has a duty to invest shall be deposited with
19		the State Treasurer under the provisions of G.S. 147-69.3.
20		b. All other moneys received shall be deposited with the State
21		Treasurer pursuant to G.S. 147-77 and G.S. 147-69.1.
22	(2)	Moneys received shall be deposited daily in the form and amounts
23		received, except as otherwise provided by statute.
24	(3)	Moneys due to a State agency by another governmental agency or by
25		private persons shall be promptly billed, collected and deposited.
26	(4)	Unpaid billings due to a State agency shall be turned over to the
27		Attorney General for collection no more than 90 days after the due
28		date of the billing, except that a State agency need not turn over to the
29		Attorney General unpaid billings of less than five hundred dollars
30		(\$500.00), or (for institutions where applicable) amounts owed by all
31		patients which are less than the federally established deductible
32		applicable to Part A of the Medicare program, and instead may handle
33	<i>(</i> <b>-</b> )	these unpaid bills pursuant to agency debt collection procedures.
34	(5)	Moneys received in the form of warrants drawn on the State Treasurer
35		shall be deposited by the State agency directly with the State Treasurer
36		and not through the banking system, unless otherwise approved by the
37		State Treasurer.
38	(6)	State agencies shall accept payment by electronic payment in
39		accordance with G.S. 147-86.22 to the maximum extent possible
40		consistent with sound business practices.
41		ursement Requirements. – For the disbursement of money, the statewide
42	-	ent plan shall provide at a minimum that:
43	(1)	Moneys deposited with the State Treasurer remain on deposit with the
44		State Treasurer until final disbursement to the ultimate payee.

1 2 3 4 5	(2)	The order in which appropriations and other available resources are expended shall be subject to the provisions of G.S. 143-27 Chapter 143C of the General Statutes regardless of whether the State agency disbursing or expending the moneys is subject to the Executive Budget Act. State Budget Act.
6 7	(3)	Federal and other reimbursements of expenditures paid from State funds shall be paid immediately to the source of the State funds.
8	(4)	Billings to the State for goods received or services rendered shall be
9		paid neither early nor late but on the discount date or the due date to
10		the extent practicable.
11	(5)	Disbursement cycles for each agency shall be established to the extent
12		practicable so that the overall efficiency of the warrant disbursement
13		system is maximized while maintaining prompt payment of bills due.
14		st Maximized The interest earnings of the General Fund and
15	<b>U I</b>	shall be maximized to the extent practicable. To this end:
16	(1)	Interest earnings shall not be allocated to an account by the State
17		Treasurer unless all of the moneys in the account are expressly eligible
18		by law for receiving interest allocations.
19	(2)	State officers and employees who received moneys in trust or for
20		investment shall be solely responsible for properly segregating such
21		funds for investment in the manner prescribed by law. The officer or
22		employee charged with the responsibility for these moneys shall be
23		under a duty to segregate the funds in a timely manner. No investment
24		income shall be allocated by the State Treasurer to trust or other
25		investment accounts until properly segregated into investment
26	(1) NT	accounts as provided by law and the rules of the State Treasurer.
27		Technologies The statewide cash management plan shall consider
28	•	es and procedures whenever the technologies and procedures are
29	•	eneficial to the State as a whole. Where the new technologies and
30		be implemented without additional legislation, the technologies and
31	•	be implemented in the plan.
32		ty. – A willful or continued failure of an employee paid from State
33		yed by a State agency to follow the statewide cash management plan is
34		for immediate dismissal of the employee."
35		<b>FION 122.</b> G.S. 147-86.30(c) reads as rewritten:
36		ion of Fund Reserve. – The Commission shall reserve, and shall not
37		ercent (50%) of each annual payment allocated to the Health and
38		Fund pursuant to G.S. 143-16.4 G.S. 143C-9-3 during years 2001
39 40	-	o create and build the Fund Reserve. During years 2001 through 2025,
40		may expend any investment earnings on the reserved funds. Beginning
41 42	•	ad thereafter, the Commission shall not expend the reserved funds but
42 42	•	expend any investment earnings on the reserved funds."
43	SECI	<b>TION 123.</b> G.S. 147-86.35(b) reads as rewritten:

## **General Assembly of North Carolina**

1	•	non-State corporation, organization, or institution that receives, uses, or
2		unds from the Commission is subject to the applicable reporting
3	-	<u>G.S. 143-6.1.G.S. 143C-3-3.</u> "
4 5		<b>FION 124.</b> G.S. 150B-21.4(a) reads as rewritten:
5 6		Funds. – Before an agency publishes in the North Carolina Register the of a permanent rule change that would require the expenditure or
0 7		unds subject to the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143, State
8		hapter 143C of the General Statutes it must submit the text of the
8 9		hange and a fiscal note on the proposed rule change to the Director of
10		l obtain certification from the Director that the funds that would be
11		e proposed rule change are available. The fiscal note must state the
12		s that would be expended or distributed as a result of the proposed rule
13		lain how the amount was computed. The Director of the Budget must
14		used rule change if funds are available to cover the expenditure or
15	• • •	aired by the proposed rule change."
16	-	<b>FION 125.</b> G.S. 159-7(b) reads as rewritten:
17	"(b) The v	words and phrases defined in this section have the meanings indicated
18	when used in th	is Article, unless the context clearly requires another meaning.
19	(1)	"Budget" is a proposed plan for raising and spending money for
20		specified programs, functions, activities or objectives during a fiscal
21		year.
22	(2)	"Budget ordinance" is the ordinance that levies taxes and appropriates
23		revenues for specified purposes, functions, activities, or objectives
24		during a fiscal year.
25	(3)	"Budget year" is the fiscal year for which a budget is proposed or a
26		budget ordinance is adopted.
27	(4)	"Debt service" is the sum of money required to pay installments of
28		principal and interest on bonds, notes, and other evidences of debt
29		accruing within a fiscal year, to maintain sinking funds, and to pay
30		installments on debt instruments issued pursuant to Chapter 159G of
31		the General Statutes or Chapter 159I of the General Statutes accruing
32	(5)	within a fiscal year.
33 34	(5),	(6) Repealed by Session Laws 1975, c. 514, s. 2.
54 35	(7)	"Fiscal year" is the annual period for the compilation of fiscal operations, as prescribed in G.S. 159-8(b).
35 36	(8)	"Fund" is a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of
30 37	(0)	accounts recording cash and other resources, together with all related
38		liabilities and residual equities or balances, and changes therein, for
39		the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain
40		objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or
41		limitations.
42	(9)	Repealed by Session Laws 1975, c. 514, s. 2.
43	(10)	"Public authority" is a municipal corporation (other than a unit of local
44	. ,	government) that is not subject to the Executive Budget Act (Article 1

1		of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes) State Budget Act (Chapter
2		<u>143C of the General Statutes)</u> or a local governmental authority, board,
3		commission, council, or agency that (i) is not a municipal corporation,
4		(ii) is not subject to the Executive Budget Act, State Budget Act, and
5		(iii) operates on an area, regional, or multi-unit basis, and the
6		budgeting and accounting systems of which are not fully a part of the
7		budgeting and accounting systems of a unit of local government.
8	(11)	Repealed by Session Laws 1975, c. 514, s. 2.
9	(12)	"Sinking fund" means a fund held for the retirement of term bonds.
10	(13)	"Special district" is a unit of local government (other than a county,
11		city, town, or incorporated village) that is created for the performance
12		of limited governmental functions or for the operation of a particular
13		utility or public service enterprises.
14	(14)	"Taxes" do not include special assessments.
15	(15)	"Unit," "unit of local government," or "local government" is a
16		municipal corporation that is not subject to the Executive Budget Act
17		(Article 1 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes) State Budget Act
18		(Chapter 143C of the General Statutes) and that has the power to levy
19		taxes, including a consolidated city-county, as defined by
20		G.S. 160B-2(1), and all boards, agencies, commissions, authorities,
21		and institutions thereof that are not municipal corporations.
22	(16)	"Vending facilities" has the same meaning as it does in G.S. 143-12.1.
23		G.S. 111-42(d), but also means any mechanical or electronic device
24		dispensing items or something of value or entertainment or services for
25		a fee, regardless of the method of activation, and regardless of the
26		means of payment, whether by coin, currency, tokens, or other means."
27	SEC	<b>FION 126.</b> This act becomes effective July 1, 2006.